

DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENT	18
for	19
RECOMMENDED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS GUIDELINES	20
AND STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE	21
	22
for the	23
	24
FISH HATCHERIES AND FARMS	25
POINT SOURCE CATEGORY	26

Russell E. Train	28
Administrator	29

Andrew W. Briedenbach, Ph.D.	31
Assistant Administrator for	32
Water and Hazardous Materials	33

Eckardt C. Beck	35
Deputy Assistant Administrator for	36
Water Planning and Standards	37

Robert B. Schaffer	39
Director, Effluent Guidelines Division	40

Donald F. Anderson	42
Project Officer	43

February 1977	45
----------------------	-----------

Effluent Guidelines Division	47
Office of Water and Hazardous Materials	48
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	49
Washington, D.C. 20460	50

REVIEW NOTICE

2

This document presents conclusions and recommendations of a study conducted for the Effluent Guidelines Division, United States Environmental Protection Agency, in support of draft recommendations providing effluent limitations guidelines and new source performance standards for the fish hatcheries and farms point source category. 6
6
7
7
9
9

The draft conclusions and recommendations of this document may be subject to revisions during the document review process and, as a result, the draft recommendations for effluent limitations as contained within this document may be superseded by revisions prior to formal proposal and final promulgation of the regulations in the Federal Register as required by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (P.L. 92-500). 11
12
12
13
14
15
15
15

This document presents the findings in revised draft form of study of the fish hatcheries and farms industry for the purpose of developing effluent limitations guidelines, Federal standards of performance, and pretreatment standards for the industry, to implement Sections 304(b) and 306 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (the "Act").

Effluent limitations guidelines are set forth for the degree of effluent reduction attainable through the application of the "Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available," and the "Best Available Technology Economically Achievable," which must be achieved by existing point sources by July 1, 1977, and July 1, 1983, respectively. The "Standards of Performance for New Sources" set forth the degree of effluent reduction which is achievable through the application of the best available demonstrated control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives. The draft recommendations require that the native fish--flow-through culturing systems segment of the industry provide by July 1, 1977, vacuum cleaning of culturing units, sedimentation of their cleaning waste flow with sludge removal or an equivalent treatment technology to reduce pollutants to the levels specified herein before discharge to navigable waters. For the native fish--pond culturing systems segment of the industry, the 1977 requirements are settleable solids reduction through controlled discharge of pond draining water or an equivalent treatment technology to reduce settleable solids to the levels specified in this document. The non-native fish culturing systems segment of the industry is required to achieve no discharge of biological pollutants through filtration and disinfection, land disposal or an equivalent technology by July 1, 1977. The 1983 requirements and new source performance standards for all three segments of the industry are the same as the 1977 requirements.

Supportive data and rationale for development of the draft recommendations for effluent limitations guidelines and standards of performance are contained in this report.

REVIEW NOTICE	93	
ABSTRACT	94	
LIST OF TABLES	95	
LIST OF FIGURES	96	
I. CONCLUSIONS	97	
II. RECOMMENDATIONS	98	
III. INTRODUCTION	99	
PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY	100	
Legal Authority	101	
Existing Point Sources	102	
New Sources	103	
Summary and Basis of Proposed Effluent	104	
Limitations Guidelines for Existing Sources	105	
and Standards of Performance and Pretreat-	106	
ment Standards for New Sources	107	
General Methodology	108	
NATIVE FISH - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE INDUSTRY	109	
Industry Growth	110	
Types of Facilities	111	
Location of Facilities	112	
Fish Cultured	113	
Raw Materials	114	
Production Process	115	
NON-NATIVE FISH - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE INDUSTRY	116	
INDUSTRY	117	
Industry Growth	118	
Types of Facilities	119	
Location of Facilities	120	
Raw Materials	121	
Production Process	122	
IV. INDUSTRY CATEGORIZATION FACTORS OR VARIABLES CONSIDERED	123	131
Product	124	
Waste Generated	125	
Native Fish Culturing	126	
Non-Native Fish Culturing	127	
Treatability of Wastewater	128	
Native Fish Culturing	129	
Non-Native Fish Culturing	130	

Production Process	139
Native Fish Culturing	140
Non-Native Fish Culturing	141
Facility Size and Age	142
Native Fish Culturing	143
Non-Native Fish Culturing	144
Geographic Location	145
Native Fish Culturing	146
Non-Native Fish Culturing	147
Raw Materials	148
Native Fish Culturing	149
Non-Native Fish Culturing	150
Subcategorization	151

V.	WASTE CHARACTERISTICS	152
	NATIVE FISH	153
	Oxygen and Oxygen-Demanding Constituents	154
	Solids	155
	Nutrients	156
	Bacteria	157
	NON-NATIVE FISH	158
	Oxygen Demanding Constituents, Solids,	159
	Nutrients, and Flow	160
	Biological Pollutants	161
	Bacteria	162
	Protozoan Parasites	163
	Helminthic Diseases and Snail Hosts	164
	Molluscs	165
	Copepods	166
	Fish	167

VI.	SELECTION OF POLLUTANT PARAMETERS WASTEWATER	170
	PARAMETERS OF POLLUTIONAL SIGNIFICANCE	171
	Selected Parameters	172
	Rationale	173
	Solids	174
	1. Suspended Solids	175
	2. Settable Solids	176
	Ammonia Nitrogen	177
	Bacteria (Fecal Coliform)	178
	Flows	179

VII.	CONTROL AND TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY CURRENT STANDARD	181
	OF PRACTICE	182
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	183
	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	184
	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	185
	IN-PLANT CONTROL MEASURES	186
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	187
	Water Conservation	188

Feeding Practices	189
Cleaning Practices	190
Fish Distribution	191
Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	192
Water Conservation	193
Feeding Practices	194
Cleaning Practices	195
Fish Distribution	196
Pond Draining and Harvesting Practices	197
Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	198
Water Conservation	199
Feeding Practices	200
Pond Draining and Harvesting Practices	201
TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY	202
Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing System	203
Settling of Cleaning Flow	204
Vacuum Cleaning	205
Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal	206
Settling of Entire Flow with Sludge Removal	207
Stabilization Ponds	208
Aeration and Settling (5 hours)	209
Aeration and Settling (10 hours)	210
Reconditioning	211
Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	212
Draining at a Controlled Rate	213
Draining Through Another Pond	214
Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	215
Chlorination	216
Filtration and Ultraviolet Disinfection	217
No Discharge (Land Disposal)	218
Summary	219
 VIII. COST, ENERGY, AND OTHER NON-WATER QUALITY ASPECTS	 221
INTRODUCTION	222
NATIVE FISH --FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS	223
Alternative A -- Settling of Cleaning Flow	224
Alternative B -- Vacuum Cleaning	225
Alternative C -- Settling of Entire Flow	226
Without Sludge Removal	227
Alternative D -- Settling of Entire Flow	228
With Sludge Removal	229
Alternative E -- Stabilization Ponds	230
Alternative F -- Aeration and Settling (5 hrs)	231
Alternative G -- Aeration and Settling (10 hrs)	232
Alternative H -- Recondidtion	233
Cost of Acheiving Best Practicable Control	234
Technology Currently Available (BPCTCA)	235
Cost of Achieving Best Available Technology	236
Economically Achievable (BATEA)	237
Cost of Achieving New Source Performance	238

Standards (NSPS)	239
Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)	240
NATIVE FISH -- POND CULTURING SYSTEMS	241
Cost of Achieving best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA)	242
Cost of Achieving New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)	243
Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)	244
NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS	245
Alternative A -- Chlorination	246
Alternative B -- Filtration and Ultraviolet Disinfection	247
Alternative C -- No Discharge with Land Disposal	248
Cost of Achieving Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPCTCA)	249
Cost of Achieving Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA)	250
Cost of Achieving New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)	251
Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)	252
SUMMARY	253
ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES	254
NON-WATER QUALITY ASPECTS	255

IX.	EFFLUENT REDUCTION ATTAINABLE THROUGH THE APPLICATION OF THE BEST PRACTICABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY CURRENTLY AVAILABLE	268
	INTRODUCTION	269
	IDENTIFICATION OF BEST PRACTICABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY CURRENTLY AVAILABLE	270
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	271
	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	272
	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	273
	RATIONALE FOR SELECTION OF TECHNOLOGY	274
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	275
	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	276
	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	277

X.	EFFLUENT REDUCTION ATTAINABLE THROUGH THE APPLICATION OF THE BEST AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY ECONOMICALLY ACHIEVABLE	282
	INTRODUCTION	283
	IDENTIFICATION OF BEST AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY ECONOMICALLY ACHIEVABLE	284
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	285

	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	289
	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	290
XI.	NEW SOURCE PERFORMRANCE STANDARDS	292
	INTRODUCTION	293
	IDENTIFICATION OF NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE	294
	STANDARDS	295
	Native Fish -- Flow-thru Culturing Systems	296
	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	297
	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems	298
XII.	PRETREATMENT TECHNOLOGY	300
XIII.	REFERENCES	302
XIV.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	304
XV.	GLOSSARY	306
	DEFINITIONS	307
	SYMBOLS	308

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table No.</u>		<u>Page</u>	<u>3</u>
I-1	Waste Characteristics-Native Fish Culturing Systems	316 317	
II-2	Level I Effluent Limitations July 1, 1977	319	
II-2	Level II Effluent Limitations - July 1, 1983, And Level III Effluent Limitations New Sources	321 322	
III-1	Trout Production At Federal And State Hatcheries Projected Through the Year 2000 (From Reference 244)	324 325 326	
III-2	Warm-Water Fish Production at Federal and State Hatcheries Projected Through The Year 2000 (From Reference 244)	328 329 330	
III-3	Geographic Distribution Of State, Federal And Private Fish-Culturing Facilities In The United States That Rear Native Fish	332 333 334	
III-4	Native Fishers Cultured In The United States	336	
III-5	Chemicals Used For Control Of Infectious Diseases Of Fishes And for Other Fish Proudction Related Reasons	338 339 340	
V-1	Oxygen-Demanding Characteristics of Effluents From Flow-Thru Facilities Culturing Native Fish	342 343	
V-2	Oxygen-Demanding Characteristics of Effluents From Culturing Ponds Being Drained During Fish Harvesting Activities	345 346 347	
V-3	Solids Characteristics of Effluents From Flow- Thru Facilities Culturing Native Fish	349 350	
V-4	Solids Characteristics Of Effluents From Culturing Ponds Being Drained During Fish Harvesting Activities	352 353 354	
V-5	Nutrient Characteristics Of Effluents From Flow-Thru Facilities Culturing Native Fish	356 357	
V-6	Nutrient Characteristics Of Effluents From Culturing Ponds Being Drained During Fish Harvesting Activities	359 360 361	

I-7	Sources Of Coliform Bacteria In A Colorado Trout Hatchery	363 364
V-8	<u>Salmonella</u> Isolations From A Florida Tropical Fish Farm (November 12-16, 1973)	366 367
V-9	Bacterial Densities-Florida Tropical Fish Farm (November 12-16, 1973)	369 370
VII-1	Settling Of Cleaning Wastes Removal Efficiency	372
VII-2	Settling Of Cleaning Wastes Effluent Characteristics	374 375
VII-3	Settling Of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal, Removal Efficiency	377 378
VII-4	Settling Of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal, Effluent Characteristics	380 381
VII-5	Settling Of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal, Removal Efficiency	383 384
VII-6	Settling Of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal, Effluent Characteristics	386 387
VII-7	Stabilization Ponds, Removal Efficiency	389
VII-8	Stabilization Ponds, Effluent Characteristics	391
VII-9	Dworshak Pilot Plant Influent Filter Normal Overflow Characteristics	393 394
VII-10	Aeration and Settling (5 hour) Removal Efficiency	396 397
VII-11	Aeration and Settling (5 hour) Effluent Characteristics	399 400
VII-12	Pilot Plant Treating Mixture Of Filter Normal Overflow and Backwashing Water	402 403
VII-13	Aeration And Settling (10 hour) Removal Efficiency	405 406
VII-14	Aeration And Settling (10 hour) Effluent Characteristics	408 409
VII-15	Reconditioning Removal Efficiency	411

VII-16	Reconditioning Equivalent Effluent Characteristics	413 414
VII-17	Comparison Of The Effluent Characteristics From Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems	416 417
VII-18	Comparison Of Effluent Characteristics During Draining of Native Fish-Pond Culturing Systems	419 420 421
VII-19	Pollutant Load Achievable Thru Alternate Treatment Technologies	423 424
VIII-1	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative A, Cost Estimate	426 427
VIII-2	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative B, Cost Estimate	429 430
VIII-3	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative C, Cost Estimate	432 433
VIII-4	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative D, Cost Estimate	435 436
VIII-5	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative E, Cost Estimate	438 439
VIII-6	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative F, Cost Estimate	441 442
VIII-7	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative G, Cost Estimate	444 445
VIII-8	Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems Alternative H, Cost Estimate	447 448
VIII-9	Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems Alternative A, Cost Estimate	450 451
VIII-10	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems Alternative A, Cost Estimate	453 454
VIII-11	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems Alternative B, Cost Estimate	456 457
VIII-12	Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems Alternative C, Cost Estimate	459 460
VIII-13	Cost Estimates For Alternate Treatment	462

	Technologies	463
VIII-14	Sludge Volumes-Native Fish -- Flow-Thru	465
	Culturing System Alternatives	466

LIST OF FIGURES

| 469

Figure No.

Page | 472

III-1	Types of Water-Flow Systems Used in Fish Culturing	474	475
III-2	Typical Native Fish-Culturing Process Diagram	477	478
III-3	Non-Native Fish Culturing Process Diagram	480	481
V-1	BOD Production and DO Uptake Rates Versus Fish Size (139)	483	484

SECTION I

| 487

CONCLUSIONS

489

For the purposes of establishing effluent limitation guidelines and standards of performance, the fish culturing industry has been divided into three subcategories, based on product, waste generated, treatability of wastewater, and culturing process. Other factors, including facility size and age, geographic location, and raw materials, were considered but do not justify further subcategorization. The subcategories are:

| 492
| 493
| 494
| 494
| 496
| 497
| 497
498

1. Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems
2. Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems
3. Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems

500
502
504

Data were summarized to arrive at waste characteristics for each subcategory. Waste characteristics for the native fish subcategories are shown in Table I-1.

| 506
| 507
508

Non-native fishes are cultured in pond systems. Therefore, with the exception of biological pollutants, waste characteristics are the same as for native fish pond culturing systems.

| 510
| 511
512
512

The current standard of practice in the native fish culturing industry is no treatment of wastewater discharges. An estimated 12 percent of the flow-through systems and 1 percent of the pond culturing systems provide treatment. In non-native fish culturing, an estimated 60 percent of the operations discharge to municipal sewage treatment facilities, an estimated 33 percent discharge into surface waters without treatment, and an estimated 7 percent use land disposal to achieve no discharge of wastewaters into surface waters.

| 514
| 515
516
517
518
518
519
520
521
521

Technology is available to improve the quality of discharges from fish culturing facilities. In-plant control measures can be incorporated to reduce the level of pollutants discharged. Eight treatment methods, providing different levels of pollutant reduction, have been identified for flow-through systems culturing native fish. Three control and treatment methods have been identified for native fish pond culturing systems, and three have been identified for non-native fish culturing. Cost estimates for alternatives in each subcategory have been made and are summarized in Table VIII-20.

| 523
| 524
525
526
527
527
528
529
530
531
531

It is concluded that vacuum cleaning and settling of the cleaning wastes with sludge removal are two technologies that will achieve the draft recommended effluent limitations for the subcategory Native Fish--Flow-through culturing systems. Either of these technologies can remove 90 percent of the settleable solids and 80 percent of the suspended solids from the cleaning wastewaters.

The draft recommended effluent limitations for the Native Fish--Pond Culturing Systems subcategory can be achieved by control of draining discharges such as: (a) draining at a controlled rate; (b) draining through another rearing pond or settling pond; or (c) harvesting without draining. Each of these measures can remove at least 40 percent of the settleable solids.

It is also concluded that filtration and disinfection or no wastewater discharge with land disposal are two technologies that will meet the draft recommended effluent limitations for the Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems subcategory. These technologies will eliminate the discharge of biological pollutants.

SECTION II

| 555

RECOMMENDATIONS

557

Presented herein are the draft recommended effluent limitations guidelines for the fish culturing industry. Limitations written in terms of daily or thirty-day values will be monitored for compliance with 24-hour composite sampling. Limitations written in terms of instantaneous values should be monitored for compliance with grab sampling. Maximum one-day values have been computed from available data to be 1.3 times the thirty-day value. The treatment systems recommended accomplish pollutant removals through entirely physical means and thus are considered stable processes.

| 560
| 561
562
563
564
564
565
567
568
569
569

It is recommended that the Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPCTCA) be implemented by the fish culturing industry on or before July 1, 1977. It is further recommended that the effluent limitations indicated in Table II-1 be adopted as Level I, II and III technology achievable through the implementation of BPCTCA.

| 571
| 572
573
574
575
575

Finally, it should be noted that this development document is being circulated in a revised draft form, superseding the April 1974 draft development document. This document is to be used as guidance by NPDES permit authorities until such time that a decision can be made on formal rulemaking, and an assessment can be made on this document's technical adequacy based upon public comments.

| 577
| 578
580
581
582
582
583

SECTION III	586
INTRODUCTION	588

<u>PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY</u>	591
------------------------------	-----

<u>Legal Authority</u>	593
------------------------	-----

<u>Existing Point Sources</u> -- Section 301(b) of the Act requires the achievement by not later than July 1, 1977, of effluent limitations for point sources, other than publicly-owned treatment works, which require the application of the best practicable control technology currently available as defined by the Administrator pursuant to section 304(b) of the Act. Section 301(b) also requires the achievement by not later than July 1, 1983, of effluent limitations for point sources, other than publicly-owned treatment works, which require the application of the best available technology economically achievable which will result in reasonable further progress toward the national goal of eliminating the discharge of all pollutants, as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Administrator pursuant to section 304(b) of the Act.	595 596 597 598 599 600 601 601 602 603 604 605 606 606 607
---	---

Section 304(b) of the Act requires the Administrator to publish regulations providing guidelines for effluent limitations setting forth the degree of effluent reduction attainable through the application of the best practicable control technology currently available and the degree of effluent reduction attainable through the application of the best control measures and practices achievable including treatment techniques, process and procedural innovations, operating methods and other alternatives. The draft recommendations herein set forth effluent limitations, pursuant to section 304(b) of the Act, for the fish hatcheries and farms point source category. As such, it covers only facilities in the Continental United States that culture or hold native or non-native species for either release or market. It does not address fish piers, fish outs, fishing preserves, frog farms, oyster beds, mariculture, or aquaculture facilities as covered by Section 318.	609 610 611 612 613 614 614 615 616 617 618 619 619 620 620 621 622 622
--	--

<u>New Sources</u> -- Section 306 of the Act requires the achievement by new sources of a Federal standard of performance providing for the control of the discharge of pollutants which reflects the greatest degree of effluent reduction which the Administrator determines to be achievable through application of the best available demonstrated	624 625 626 627 627 628
--	--

control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives, including, where practicable, a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants. 629
630
631

Section 307(c) of the Act requires the Administrator to promulgate pretreatment standards for new sources at the same time that standards of performance for new sources are promulgated pursuant to section 306. 633
634
635
636

Section 304(c) of the Act requires the Administrator to issue to the States and appropriate water pollution control agencies information on the processes, procedures or operating methods which result in the elimination or reduction of the discharge of pollutants to implement standards of performance under section 306 of the Act. This Development Document provides, pursuant to section 304(c) of the Act, information on such processes, procedures or operating methods. 638
639
640
641
642
642
643
644
644

Summary and Basis of Proposed Effluent Limitations 646
Guidelines for Existing Sources and Standards of 648
Performance and Pretreatment Standards for New 650
Sources 652

General Methodology -- The draft recommendations for effluent limitations and standards of performance proposed herein were developed in the following manner. The point source category was first studied for the purpose of determining whether separate limitations and standards are appropriate for different segments within the category. This analysis included a determination of whether differences in raw material used, product produced, manufacturing process employed, age, size, wastewater constituents and other factors require development of separate limitations and standards for different segments of the point source category. The raw waste characteristics for each such segment were then identified. This included an analysis of (a) the source, flow and volume of water used in the process employed and the sources of waste and wastewaters in the operation, and (b) the constituents of all wastewaters. The constituents of the wastewaters which should be subject to effluent limitations and standards of performance were identified. 654
655
656
657
657
658
659
660
661
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
669

The control and treatment technologies existing within each segment were identified. This included an identification of each distinct control and treatment technology, including both in-plant and end-of-process technologies, which are existent or capable of being designed for each segment. It also included an identification, in terms of the amount of 671
672
673
674
675
676

constituents and the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of pollutants, of the effluent level resulting from the application of each of the technologies. The problems, limitations and reliability of each treatment and control technology were also identified. In addition, the non-water quality environmental impacts, such as the effects of the application of such technologies upon other pollution problems, including air, and solid waste, were identified. The energy requirements of each control and treatment technology were determined as well as the cost of the application of such technologies.

The information, as outlined above, was then evaluated in order to determine what levels of technology constitute the "best practicable control technology currently available", the "best available technology economically achievable" and the "best available demonstrated control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives." In identifying such technologies, various factors were considered. These included the total cost of application of technology in relation to the effluent reduction benefits to be achieved from such application, the age of equipment and facilities involved, the process employed, the engineering aspects of the application of various types of control techniques, process changes, non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements) and other factors.

The basis for development of the effluent limitations presented in this document consists of review and evaluation of available literature; EPA research information; Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife information; monitoring data from State Fish and Game Departments; consultant reports on fish hatchery design; water pollution studies by government agencies; interviews with recognized experts and trade associations; and analysis and evaluation of permit application data provided by the industry under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ~~permit~~ program of the Act. From these sources general information was obtained on 2055 fish hatcheries and farms. Detailed information on waste water characteristics, treatment technology and specific processes associated with fish culturing activities was gathered from the following sources.

1. On-site inspections of 50 facilities including 21 warm-water fish operations, 22 salmonid operations, and 7 non-native fish operations to identify potential subcategories, exemplary operations, pollution control practices, equipment, and costs.

<u>2.</u>	Water quality studies at 8 government and 2 commercial facilities to determine waste water characteristics and effectiveness of control and treatment technology employed by the industry.	723 724 725 726
<u>3.</u>	Applications to the EPA for NPDES permits (formerly the Corps of Engineers Refuse Act Permit Program (RAPP)) were obtained for 191 fish culturing operations and provided data on the characteristics of intake and effluent water, water usage, waste water treatment and control practices, production, species reared, raw materials and culturing process.	728 729 730 731 732 732 733 733
<u>4.</u>	Published and unpublished technical reports from government agencies or the industry, personal and telephone interviews or meetings with trade association, regional EPA personnel, fish hatchery managers and consultants.	735 736 737 738 738

Information was compiled by data processing techniques and analyzed for the following:	740 741
--	------------

<u>1.</u>	Identification of distinguishing features that could potentially provide a basis for subcategorization of the industry. These features included differences or similarities in methods of holding, culturing and harvesting fish, the impact of variations in the size, age and geographic location of facilities, and the changes in water quality or treatability of wastes caused by variations in the raw materials used to culture various species of fish.	743 744 745 746 746 747 748 749 749 750
<u>2.</u>	Determination of water quality and waste characteristics for each potential subcategory including the volume of water used, the sources of pollution, and the type and quantity of constituents in the waste waters.	752 753 754 754 755
<u>3.</u>	Identification of constituents which are characteristic of the industry and present in measurable quantities, thus being pollutants subject to effluent limitations, guidelines and standards.	757 758 759 760 760

The reliability of the reported RAPP data was verified by sampling and analysis at ten fish culturing facilities. Included were 2 commercial non-native facilities, 5 government operated pond culturing facilities and 3	762 763 764 765
---	--------------------------

government operated salmonid operations. As a result of the on-site studies, selected effluent characteristic data from NPDES (RAPP) applications were omitted from the analysis and not included in prepared summary tables.

Although most of the data reviewed, evaluated and incorporated in this report are from government facilities, a comparison with available data from commercial (private-owned) operations showed that fish culturing processes and waste water characteristics were not substantially different.

The pretreatment standards for new sources proposed herein are intended to be complementary to the pretreatment standards proposed for existing sources under 40 CFR Part 128. The bases for such standards are set forth in the Federal Register of July 19, 1973, 38 FR 19236. The provisions of Part 128 are equally applicable to sources which would constitute "new sources" under section 306 if they were to discharge pollutants directly to navigable waters.

This guidance document for use in establishing achievable effluent limitations for use in NPDES permits is intended to satisfy all the requirements of the Act as it pertains to the previously described fish culturing source category. Fundamental differences in the methods of obtaining, holding, culturing and distributing of species necessitates separate discussion for native and non-native fish.

NATIVE FISH* - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE INDUSTRY Industry Growth

The development of native fish-culturing activities in the United States since the turn of the century has been phenomenal. In 1900 the Federal Government operated 34 fish hatcheries and fish-collecting stations and it was estimated that there were about the same number of state hatcheries (242). In subsequent years the number of government owned and operated hatcheries increased rapidly. By 1948 nearly 500 more state hatcheries were in operation and the federal units had increased to 97. During the past 25 years, many of the smaller and less efficient hatcheries have been replaced by larger modern facilities (244). In 1974, according to data compiled by the National Task Force on Public Fish Hatchery Policy, there were 515 fish-culturing facilities operated by governmental agencies. Of this total, 425 were state and 90 were federal fish hatcheries. It has been estimated that government facilities produce more than 14,965 metric tons (33 million

pounds) of salmonid fishes (salmon and trout) and 680 metric	810
tons (1.5 million pounds) of other native species, such as	811
catfish and sunfish, annually (260,274).	812

Similar development has occurred in privately-owned fish	814
production facilities, often referred to as fish farms.	815
Private fish farming began in the United States during the	816
1930's and by the mid 1950's the industry was fairly well	817
developed and widespread (31). The principal type of fish	818
cultured at farms in the western and northern sections of	819
the United States was trout (59) while in the central and	820
southern areas the major efforts were directed at culturing	820
buffalo fish usually in combination with catfish, crappie	821
and bass (96).	821

About 1963 there was a change in the central and southern	823
fish farming activities. Nearly 80 percent of the land	824
under pond cultivation for raising buffalo fish was	825
converted to the raising of catfish and minnows (31).	826

During the 10 years that followed (1963 to 1973), fish farm	828
production continued to experience substantial growth.	829
Unfortunately many private farmers guard their production	830
information, resulting in only fragmentary data on the fish-	831
farming industry. Nevertheless, the importance of private	832
enterprise in producing marketable fish can be illustrated.	833
For example, private fish farms in Idaho annually produce	834
about the same poundage of trout as all the federal fish	835
hatcheries in the United States combined (135). It has been	836
estimated that these private hatcheries produced 6,800	837
metric tons (15 million pounds) of trout each year primarily	837
for consumption (268), and reportedly have potential for ad-	838
dditional development (23). Fish farms raising catfish have	839
shown similar growth. In the southern United States	840
privately-owned catfish farms produced 12,250 metric tons	841
(27 million pounds) in 1968 and projections indicate that	841
these farms have a potential of producing more than 50,800	841
metric tons (112 million pounds) by 1975 (122).	842

In a cooperative study with the 50 states, the Bureau of	844
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U. S. Department of the	845
Interior, published information on the potential growth of	846
the native fish-culturing industry in the United States	847
(244). This national survey concluded that during 1965,	848
federal and state hatcheries produced nearly 250 million	849
trout, from fry to catchables, weighing almost 8,165 metric	850
tons (18 million pounds). By the year 2000, it is estimated	851
that trout production in government-owned and operated	851
hatcheries will more than double to 505 million fish per	852
year weighing nearly 17,240 metric tons (38 million pounds)	853

[Table III-1]. This 9,070 metric tons (20 million pounds) increase would mean an average annual production rate of 30 to 45 metric tons (65,000 to 100,000 pounds) of fish per hatchery. However 300 additional hatcheries will have to be constructed to meet this estimate.

The potential hatchery production of warm-water fish was also estimated in the cooperative national survey. In 1965 the annual production of warm-water fish by state and federal hatcheries was about 1.2 billion and by the year 2000 the annual production is estimated to approach 2 billion [Table III-2].

As part of the national survey, an effort was made by the Fish and Wildlife Service, USDI, to obtain present and future production capabilities of private hatcheries and fish farms. Only 97 operations supplied information and the data are not presented in this document because of their incompleteness.

Types of Facilities

Perhaps the most striking difference in native fish-rearing facilities is related to water-flow patterns. Fish can be reared in closed ponds which typically discharge less than 30 days per year or only during periods of excess runoff. Another operation, the open pond, usually has a continuous overflow. A third type of operation, the flow-through system, consists of a single or series of rearing which are typically raceways that have inverted trapezoidal cross-sections. The fish are concentrated in these raceway culturing units through which a continuous flow of water passes. Uneaten food and fish excreta are routinely removed from most types of flow-through rearing units by various types of cleaning practices. A fourth type of rearing process relies upon reconditioned and recycled water for use mostly in raceway culturing units. Surveys (34) have revealed that reconditioning is becoming more attractive because: (a) many water supplies are too cold and must be heated, thus on a once-through basis all the heat remaining is wasted; and (b) many areas do not have sufficient water supplies to rear a full capacity of fish during dry months. In addition, reconditioning is attractive in operations where source water must be disinfected to control diseases. Figure III-1 diagrammatically shows the four systems described. Many operations do not limit their activities to the use of just one of these confinement methods for their fish-culturing processes. For example, typical cold-water or salmonid fish hatcheries have propagation facilities that include holding ponds, rearing tanks and raceways (139).

Even the warm-water fish culturing operations such as catfish farms are beginning to expand their facilities beyond the strictly pond-type system of rearing. They are beginning to construct and stock raceways because this production process offers ease in harvesting fishes, greater carrying capacity and other distinct advantages over the pond systems (205). The blending of production processes is even more evident in hatcheries or farms that have multiple water sources allowing them to rear warm-water and cold-water fishes.

Location of Facilities

Hatcheries specializing in the rearing of salmonid fishes are concentrated in the northwest region of the United States (176) where the volume of cool water (about 10°C or 50°F) for culturing is abundant and inexpensive. However, cold-water hatcheries are not limited to the west. Considerable numbers of salmonid hatcheries are located in the Great Lakes area, along the northeast Atlantic states, and in the mountains of the mid-coastal and southeastern states [Table III-3]. On the other hand, warm-water fish culturing operations are concentrated in, but not limited to, the central-southern section of the United States where climate, water temperatures and other physical conditions are conducive to the pond rearing of such types of fish as minnows, sunfish and catfish (31,87,121,223).

Fish farms and hatcheries are generally located in rural areas. Some occupy several hundred acres while others may be contained within a single building or even a portable shed with an incubator and a water supply. A warm-water hatchery often appears to be much larger than a trout or salmon hatchery. This is because of the larger acreage of ponds used for natural spawning and rearing of warm-water fishes. At federal facilities the average cold-water fish hatchery includes about 60 hectares (150 acres) of land while the average warm-water hatchery is 8 hectares (20 acres) larger (244).

If wastewater treatment is deemed necessary at these facilities, there is generally sufficient acreage to permit the installation of adequate treatment systems. Those with spatial limitations, such as those located in narrow canyons along the Snake River, either have other land available they can purchase or can implement in-plant control measures and/or less land intensive treatment methods such as high-rate tube settlers in combination with vacuum cleaning systems to meet standards set forth in this document. Most hatcheries are built on flat to moderately rolling terrain.

In many localities the most economical and desirable site cannot be used because the land is subject to flooding. In other localities the type of soil may present a major problem in site selection for earthen raceways, ponds or impoundments. A potential farm or hatchery location may be rejected if soils allow excessive seepage or adversely affect water quality and subsequently interfere with the fish-rearing process.

Fish Cultured

A review of available literature [Section XIII] produced a list of 83 species of native fishes cultured in the United States. For the sake of simplicity, these species were placed into two major groups, cold-water and warm-water fishes. Because of similarities in production and for convenience, cool-water fishes such as pike and walleye were included in the warm-water fish group (Table III-4).

Raw Materials

A basic raw material required by all fish-production facilities is water. The source of water used in fish farms or hatcheries may be from streams, ponds, springs, wells or impoundments that store surface runoff. Regardless of which source is used, the supply must be available in sufficient quantity to maintain a minimum design flow and to periodically or continuously flush out organic wastes.

Because water is the medium in which the fishes are cultured, the successful operation of a fish farm or hatchery is dependent upon the quality as well as the quantity. Preferably, the water should be moderately hard, have a pH of 7 to 8, and be suitable in temperature to promote rapid fish growth. It should be clear, with a high oxygen content and free from noxious gasses, chemicals, pesticides or other materials that may be toxic to fish (39,59,141).

Except for temperature, water quality requirements for the propagation of warm-water fishes are much the same as for trout and salmon. For a discussion of optimum temperatures for cold- and warm-water cultures, the reader is directed to such publications as Inland Fisheries Management (41), Culture and Diseases of Game Fishes (59) and Textbook of Fish Culture (115).

Another raw material required for some fish-culturing activities is prepared feed. Operations engaged in intensive culturing, hold and rear fish at densities that

require routine feeding with prepared food. Other	985
operations rear fish at densities more similar to those	985
enjoyed by wild fish. These non-intensive culturing	986
operations typically rely on natural foods existing in	987
earthen ponds (59) which may or may not be stimulated prior	988
to stocking as discussed below.	988
 Feeding prepared foods was once considered a simple task and	990
was usually assigned to the least-experienced fish	991
culturist. The chore consisted of merely feeding all that	992
the fish would consume, and then a little more to assure an	993
abundant supply (186). Economics, pollution and other	994
factors have caused revolutionary changes in feeding.	994
 In many fish hatcheries, diets have progressed from all-meat	996
mixtures, to bound mixtures of meats and dry meals, to	997
pelletized diets fed with periodic meat allowances, and	998
recently to exclusive feeding of moist or dry pelletized	999
feed (27, 46, 114, 138, 143, 146, 158, 178, 186, 187, 188,	1001
215, 216, 259). Currently, the 515 state and federal fish	1002
hatcheries operating in the United States use an average of	1003
44 percent prepared pellets or other dry feeds; the	1004
remaining 56 percent is primarily fish or meat offal (109).	1005
No statistics are available on feeding practices for the	1006
private sector of the industry, but from visits to several	1006
of these operations it appears that they have made similar	1007
adjustments in feeding.	1007
 The quantity of feed per fish is also an important variable	1009
in maintaining a hatchery or farm. The amount of feed	1010
required is a function of the fish size, activity, and water	1011
temperature (185,186). In salmonid hatcheries, it is	1012
generally less than 5 percent of the body weight per day for	1013
any individual fish and averages between 1.0 and 2.5 percent	1014
in a typical hatchery (139). In catfish hatcheries and	1014
other warm-water facilities that require feeding, it is	1015
usually 5 percent of the body weight per day for any	1016
individual fish under two months old and 3 percent for older	1017
fish (45).	1017
 In fish-culturing facilities that use commercially prepared	1019
feed, young fish are fed dry mash which floats, while older	1020
fish and adults in ponds or raceways are fed pelleted food	1021
(186). Feeding may be manual or mechanical (99) and varies	1022
in frequency from daily for salmonid broodfish, to twice	1023
daily for catfish (45), to hourly feedings for fry	1024
(40,81,103,186).	1024
 A third raw material required for some fish-culturing	1026
operations is fertilizer. As previously stated, some warm-	1027

water hatcheries and farms rely upon natural foods existing in earthen ponds. These fish foods are often produced by artificial fertilization of ponds. The fertilizer is dissolved in the pond water and the nutrients from the fertilizer stimulate a growth of algae. These tiny plants may be eaten by protozoans, which, along with the algae, are eaten by water fleas and other invertebrates. The invertebrates are eaten by the young of game fishes or by forage fishes which, in turn, become the prey of larger fishes (59). Thus, the nutrient-rich material introduced into the pond during artificial fertilization is subsequently converted into kilograms of fish.

In addition to stimulating the growth of fish-food organisms and thus increasing fish production, pond fertilization has two other desirable effects. First, it makes possible a standard maximum rate of stocking fish. Second, it stimulates the growth of phytoplankton, reducing light penetration, thus preventing the growth of submerged water weeds. Pond fertilization with manure instead of an inorganic fertilizer may have certain undesirable effects. Such practice often causes bacterial contamination of pond water, fish and receiving water into which ponds are drained during fish harvesting activities. Davis (59) and Huet (115) have published detailed descriptions on the techniques and results of proper fish-pond fertilization.

A fourth raw material used by most fish culturing operations is treatment chemicals. These chemicals are used specifically for water treatment or for disease control. A list of some of the chemicals used in fish culturing operations and the typical dosage used in fish propagation activities are shown in Table III-5.

Production Process

Typical fish-hatchery operations are done in 8 to 9 basic steps, consistent with the species, size and growth of the fish. In some hatcheries broodfish are harvested from the brood ponds and stripped of eggs and milt. The eggs and milt are mixed in pans to induce egg fertilization. Then the eggs are incubated in a nursery basin in the controlled environment of an enclosed hatchery building. From the nursery basin, fry are placed in rearing troughs. Fingerlings are transferred to raceways, or in some cases, into flow-through ponds for fingerling rearing. Young fishes are then moved to the main rearing units and raised to marketable or releasable size (59).

In other fish hatcheries or fish farms, culturing techniques are often quite different because the basic unit is a pond rather than a flow-through raceway unit (29, 42, 64, 95, 160, 162, 180, 183, 193, 214, 222, 239, 255). Instead of harvesting broodfish and stripping eggs and milt by hand, the fishes are usually allowed to spawn naturally. In some operations the young are reared in ponds under much the same conditions as those enjoyed by wild fishes (59,160). Still other fish-culturing facilities limit their activities to the pond rearing of young fishes to maturity for release or sale. Hatchery and farm methods or designs may vary, but the basic facilities and rearing methods have been universally adopted [Figure III-2].

NON-NATIVE FISH - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE INDUSTRY Industry Growth

The non-native fish industry in the United States began in Florida in 1929 and has experienced tremendous growth since World War II (56). The annual growth of the number of family-owned ornamental fishes, for example, in the years 1969 to 1972 has varied between 15 and 23 percent (25).

It has been estimated that between the years 1968 and 1974, the total population of family-owned pet fishes will increase from 130 million to 340 million (206), ornamental fishes sales will rise from 150 million dollars to 300 million dollars (206), combined sales of ornamental fish and accessories will increase from 350 million dollars to 750 million dollars (206), and total live fish imported may rise from 64.3 million fish to more than 137 million fish (196).

It has been estimated that more than 1,000 species of ornamental fishes are imported into the United States each year (133, 195). For the single month of October 1971, it was reported that 582 species, representing 100 families, were imported (197). Of these, 365 were freshwater species and 217 were marine species. Fifteen species were imported in quantities exceeding 100,000 individuals. Because the list of ornamental fishes imported and cultured is constantly changing, it is not included in this report. The product of ornamental non-native fish culturing facilities is usually pet fish, although a few species used for scientific experimentation are produced (56).

The growth potential of the non-native fish industry involved with food, sport, and biological control species is more difficult to predict. There are reasons for thinking the industry will grow and other, perhaps more compelling reasons for thinking it will decline. Reasons for believing

the industry will grow include the fact that several large companies are interested in culturing and selling grass carp to control the growth of nuisance aquatic plants and a similar interest in silver carp is expected to follow (54). Furthermore, a recent book on aquaculture (17) may stimulate United States fish culturists to attempt gearing many species of exotic fishes as food fishes (52).

Conversely, reasons exist for believing the industry will decline. For example, interest in Tilapia farming in Florida is not growing rapidly, perhaps in part due to State restrictions on culture and possession of all species of this genus (54). For similar reasons, Tilapia farming interest is not growing in Louisiana (9). If problems of over-production of stunted populations, lack of consumer demand as food, and deleterious competition with valuable native sport fish become widely known, interest in Tilapia farming will probably decline.

The American Fisheries Society has officially adopted a position opposed to the introduction of all non-native fish species prior to careful experimental research and approval by an international, national, or regional agency having jurisdiction over all the water bodies which might be affected (4).

In a similar vein, the Sport Fishing Institute officially adopted a resolution urging the U. S. Department of the Interior to prohibit the importation into the United States, except for well-controlled scientific study purposes, of all exotic fishes other than those that can be proven to lack harmful ecological effects upon the natural aquatic environments of the United States and the native flora and fauna found therein (231).

Both these organizations have a substantial amount of influence on fisheries biologists nationwide and have helped alert state officials to the dangers of introducing harmful species, particularly those related to the carp. Due to the growing awareness of problems associated with non-native species and the growing number of state and federal laws prohibiting various species, enthusiasm for culturing non-native species of sport, food, and biological control fishes may decline.

Types of Facilities

There are essentially three types of ornamental fish production facilities: importers, ornamental fish farmers,

and facilities which both import and cultivate ornamental fish.	1160 1160
Facilities which are strictly importers typically unpack the fish, acclimate them for 3 to 21 days, and sometimes treat them with dilute formalin or other chemicals before reshipping them (191).	1162 1163 1164 1164
Ornamental fish farmers ordinarily do not import fish from outside the country but rely primarily on stocks already being cultured in Florida and are usually relatively small operators. A recent report (25) divides small ornamental fish farms into two groups:	1166 1167 1168 1169 1169
Group I includes ornamental fish farmers that have 25 to 40 acres of land, 8 to 12 employees, and produce about 60 species of fish. Some farmers in this group do import fish (219), but the percentage imported is relatively small (25).	1171 1172 1173 1174
Group II includes ornamental fish farmers that have less than 25 acres, employ 1 to 3 people, and produce 20 to 25 species of fish. It is estimated that there are about 120 small farmers in these groups in Florida (25).	1176 1177 1178 1179
The same report states that large ornamental fish farmers typically import fish to increase the volume and variety of their product. The largest farms typically import from 25 to 50 percent of their product and purchase considerable quantities of fish from the smaller farmers. For example, there are 27 operations in the Tampa area alone that do not ship fish themselves, but sell all of their product to other fish farmers (10).	1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1187
The types of facilities producing non-native carp-related species (grass carp, silver carp, bighead carp, and black carp) and Tilapia are similar in general characteristics to those of pond-cultured native fish.	1189 1190 1191 1191
<u>Location of Facilities</u>	1193
Breeding and culturing of ornamental fish on a commercial basis is worldwide, but the largest single breeding center is Florida (10). It was estimated that 90 percent of the production of ornamental fish in the United States in 1970 was in Florida (25), the location of about 150 facilities (217). In 1972, 150 million ornamental fish (53 million imported, 97 million bred in the state), weighing 10,200 metric tons (11.25 million pounds), were shipped from Florida (25).	1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1199 1200 1201 1201

Indoor production of non-native ornamental fishes by small facilities and even advanced hobbyists occurs throughout the country but most of the outdoor production is in Florida. There is at least one ornamental fish farmer utilizing outdoor production ponds in Louisiana (63), and there are some small outdoor operations in Texas which use warmwater springs occurring along a limestone fault line which extends from Austin through San Antonio, Texas (7). Some former outdoor production facilities in Baton Rouge, Louisiana (179), and various parts of California (123,191) have reportedly ceased production.

Production of non-native sport fishes has not been widespread, although the common carp was originally brought to this country in 1877 based partially on claims that it would be a good sport fish (136). Just as these claims later proved to be false, early claims that Tilapia would be a good sport fish in Florida (55) and Puerto Rico (77) proved to be exaggerated.

The farming of various species of Tilapia as food fish is widespread around the world (100). There is evidence that Tilapia was cultured in Egypt as early as 2500 B.C. (148), and some species are still considered to be promising food fish for underdeveloped nations (100). Tilapia are being cultured in the United States in Texas (49, 199), California (149,229), Louisiana (100), North Carolina (53), Nebraska (106), and Alabama (100); but production is often experimental or on a small scale. In spite of state restrictions, fear of introductions, disenchantment with sportfish qualities, and over population of stunted fish, dealers in Arizona, Mississippi, and Texas continue to be listed as suppliers of Tilapia (79).

The production of non-native relatives of the common carp currently appears to be centered in Arkansas and Missouri, with interest in polyculture of native channel catfish with non-native cyprinids (the grass carp, Ctenopharyngodon idella; silver carp, Hypophthalmichthys molitrix; bighead carp, Aristichthys nobilis; and black carp Mylopharyngodon piceus) increasing only in Arkansas (229). Grass carp and more recently, silver carp, are for sale by culturists in Arkansas, Minnesota, and Virginia (54). Arkansas has stocked the grass carp widely in the state, including in several large lakes (14). They are for sale from dealers in Missouri and Ohio (79), and experiments with this species continue in Louisiana (9), Arkansas (153), and Florida (53), even though 40 states have now banned them (53).

Silver carp, although not good as food, are being cultured in Arkansas in experiments to determine if they are good "biological filters" for use in sewage treatment (153). A private fish farmer in Arkansas recently imported 100,000 silver carp (147).

The bighead carp is cultured in the Sacramento, California area and sold live in Chinatown, San Francisco, as food fish (147); and at least one private fish farm in Arkansas has had a stock of bighead carp under culture for three years (153). Another Asian carp, the black carp, has been cultured by at least two private fish farmers in Arkansas (153,229).

Raw Materials

The basic raw materials used to produce non-native ornamental fishes are high quality water similar to that described for native fish culture except that high water temperatures (ideally 22 to 24°C or 72 to 76°F) are required, fish food, pond fertilizer, and various water treatment chemicals (10).

Ornamental fish food used includes mash, frozen food, live food and dry food (222). Dry food is composed of fish meal, shrimp meal, crab meal, blood meal, salmon-egg meal, pabulum, clam meal, beef meal, Daphnia, and fish roe (10). Some fish food used in outdoor ponds consists of about one part fish meal mixed with two parts oatmeal in addition to meat scrap and cotton-seed oil (222). Some pet fish farms utilize commercial pelletized food similar to that used in food fish culture, and others use bulk fish flakes from Germany (137). Many large ornamental fish farms make a wet mash for indoor feeding, using various mixtures of lean ground beef heart, a more expensive fish meal, cooked spinach, and cooked liver (222). Other ingredients used in some wet mashes include oatmeal, shrimp, and egg yolk. Cooked foods utilized include chicken, turkey, fish, beef liver, muscle meats, fish roe, minced clam, boiled shrimp, lobster, and crab (10). Live organisms used as pet fish food include brine shrimp, Daphnia, water boatman, midge larvae, glass worms, Gammarus, microworms, fairy shrimp, snails, meal worms, infusoria, and earthworms (10). Ornamental fishes cultured in Hong Kong and other parts of the orient are fed tubificids and other worms grown in human sewage (93).

As in some other types of warm-water fish culture, fertilizer is sometimes added to ornamental fish ponds to encourage the natural production of planktonic fish food. Sheep manure (a possible source of fecal bacteria) and

cottonseed meal are listed as common fertilizers (212).	1288
Chemicals used as raw materials for water treatment and	1288
disease control in fish culture were previously listed in	1289
Table III-5. Raw materials used in the production of non-	1290
native food, sport, and biological control fish are similar	1291
to those listed for native species.	1292

<u>Production Process</u>	1294
---------------------------	------

There are two basic types of ornamental fish production	1296
processes, that used for outdoor breeders, primarily live-	1297
bearers, and that used for indoor breeders, primarily egg-	1298
layers (192, 221). Different species of fish require	1299
slightly different culturing techniques, but the basic non-	1300
native fish production process follows the flow diagram	1300
outlined in Figure III-3.	1301

Outdoor breeding is possible with most live-bearers and with	1303
some egg laying species. In the major production areas in	1304
central Florida, dirt ponds are prepared for a new crop by	1305
being pumped dry and treated with hydrated lime. The ponds	1306
refill in a few days through infiltration (221). Ponds are	1307
then fertilized with substances such as cottonseed meal and	1308
sheep manure and allowed to remain dormant, except for the	1309
addition of live <u>Daphnia</u> , for about three weeks (10). The	1309
pond is then full of planktonic fish food and ready to be	1310
stocked with fish. One strain of fish is introduced and 5	1311
to 12 months later the fish are ready to be harvested (10,	1312
221). In some cases, the strain remains productive and	1313
repeated spawning allows the pond to stay in production	1314
without drainage for up to 5 years (221).	1314

While the fish are in ponds, weed control is accomplished	1316
with chemicals (10). In the past, dangerous chemicals such	1317
as arsenic compounds have been used (10); wide-spread	1318
recognition of the dangers of such chemicals has hopefully	1319
eliminated their use. Some fishes are brought inside during	1320
the cold periods, while relatively warm well water is	1321
sometimes routed through outdoor ponds to help regulate the	1321
temperature. The fish are harvested by trapping and brought	1322
inside for preshipment holding. During this time they are	1323
sometimes medicated with dilute chlorine or various	1324
commercial chemicals (192) prior to packing and shipment.	1325

Indoor breeding is done in tanks where after spawning the	1327
adults of many species are separated from the eggs (10).	1328
The fry may then be cultured in vats or outside in ponds.	1329
Many of the egg-layers are gold prior to November to avoid	1330
problems of low temperatures, while others are more tolerant	1331
and can be retained outside until spring (221).	1331

The process used in the culturing of non-native food, sport, and biological control fishes are generally similar to those listed for the pond culture of native fish. However, grass and silver carp are produced in the United States by artificial spawning methods, whereas Tilapia production is from natural spawning in ponds (54).

1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1337

SECTION IV

| 1340

INDUSTRY CATEGORIZATION

1342

In developing draft recommendations effluent limitations and standards of performance for a particular industry, a judgement must be made by the Environmental Protection Agency as to whether effluent limitations and standards are appropriate for different segments or subcategories within the industry.

1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1349

To determine whether subcategorization was necessary, the following factors or variables were considered.

1351
1352

1. Product 1354
2. Wastes Generated 1356
3. Treatability of Wastewater 1358
4. Product Process 1360
5. Facility Size and Age 1362
6. Geographic Location 1364
7. Raw Materials 1366

FACTORS OF VARIABLES CONSIDERED

1368

Product

1370

The products of the fish-culturing industry are native and non-native fish. Native fish are cultured in fish farms or hatcheries throughout the United States to be subsequently marketed (sold for consumption or bait) or released (fish stocking). Non-native fish are imported into the United States to be used principally by the aquarium industry.

1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377

The principal product of native fish-culturing activities in the United States is mature fish. State and Federal hatcheries rear fish for release to public waterways. Most privately-owned hatcheries or farms rear fish for commercial distribution, primarily for consumption. Although mature fish themselves are the major hatchery product, fish eggs or fingerlings may also be sold to others for rearing. Other operations include rearing broodfish for breeding and marketing and selling fish eggs for consumption or bait.

1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1384
1385
1386

The product of non-native fish culturing is also mature fish. Instead of being released to public waterways or sold for consumption or bait, non-native species are principally imported by the aquarium industry for sale as ornamental fish.

1388
1389
1390
1391
1391

All imported fish have the potential for introducing harmful biological pollutants into native ecosystems (55,133,233).	1394
Furthermore, major differences in holding, culturing and harvesting of different species of fish warrents	1395
subcategorization of the industry into native and non-native fish.	1396
	1397
	1398
	1398

Wastes Generated 1400

<u>Native Fish Culturing</u> --The principal type of waste generated by fish hatcheries or farms is organic material. Through the process of decomposition, these wastes reduce dissolved oxygen levels and increase biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, in addition to nitrogen and phosphorus levels. Particles of waste not dissolved within the hatcheries increase the levels of suspended and settleable solids in the effluent while the portion entering solution will elevate the total dissolved solids level (109).	1402
	1403
	1404
	1405
	1405
	1406
	1407
	1408
	1409
	1409

Wastes generated from fish hatcheries or farms are often intermittent and directly related to housekeeping. Rearing ponds and raceways are cleaned typically at intervals varying from daily to monthly or longer. When the facilities are being cleaned, the effluent can contain fecal wastes, unconsumed food, weeds, algae, silt, detritus, chemicals and drugs and can produce a major pollution problem (28,139). Conversely, these same hatcheries or farms may discharge low amounts of wastes during normal operations.	1411
	1412
	1413
	1414
	1415
	1415
	1416
	1417
	1418
	1418

While these operational differences require that special attention should be given to evaluating the increase in wastes generated during cleaning operations, it does not appear that sufficient variability exists to subcategorize the industry on the basis of the type of wastes generated.	1420
	1421
	1422
	1423
	1424

<u>Non-Native Fish Culturing</u> --With the exception of introducing new harmful biological pollutants into native ecosystems the wastes generated by non-native fish culturing are similar to those generated by native fish culturing. Subcategorization beyond native and non-native (imported) fish production is not necessary.	1426
	1427
	1429
	1430
	1431
	1431

Treatability of Wastewater 1433

<u>Native Fish Culturing</u> --Conventional waste treatment methods are capable of reducing the levels of pollutants in fish-farm and hatchery wastewaters. Plant scale sedimentation systems have been operated at several hatcheries and have	1435
	1436
	1437
	1438

proven effective in removing that portion of the pollutant load associated with the settleable solids (113,235). Treatability studies have been conducted to determine the pollutant removal efficiency of sedimentation (113,140,251,258), aeration and settling (130,131), stabilization ponds (140), and reconditioning-recycle systems employing several methods of secondary waste treatment (159). Findings indicate that technology is available to accomplish a wide range of efficiencies in removing settleable and suspended solids from fish culture wastewaters.

Although slug organic loadings do occur in facilities where intermittent cleaning is practiced, study results show that treatment efficiency is not impaired and in some cases increases during cleaning (113,130,131,235). Shock hydraulic loadings occur at some operations during cleaning and should be carefully considered in the design of treatment facilities. In view of the fact that fish farm and hatchery effluents are amenable to treatment, it does not appear that further division of the native fish-culturing industry is warranted on the basis of treatability of wastewater.

Non-Native Fish Culturing--The rationale given above for native fish culturing is applicable to non-native fish culturing. The additional treatment technologies used in non-native fish culture, including dry wells, holding reservoirs, ultraviolet disinfection, and chlorination, are alternatives applicable to effluents for any non-native fish production facility and thus further subcategorization of the non-native fish industry is not justified.

Production Process

Native Fish Culturing--Basically, fish hatcheries and farms are designed to control the spawning, hatching and/or rearing of confined fish. However, fundamental differences exist in the methods employed in the artificial propagation of cold- and warm-water fishes. Typically cold-water fish are cultured in raceways through which large volumes of water flow, while warm-water fish are pond cultured. Because the production process and resulting waste loads discharged from flow-through and pond fish-rearing facilities may be substantially different, the need for subcategorization is indicated.

Non-Native Fish Culturing--Raceway or other continuous flow facilities are not necessary for non-native fish species being cultured at present. Production is typically in

static outdoor ponds or indoor tanks [Figure III-3], giving no reason to subcategorize based on slight differences in production processes. 1481
1482
1482

Facility Size and Age 1484

Native Fish Culturing--The size of fish-culturing operations in the United States varies from facilities capable of producing a few kilograms of fish per year to facilities that produce several hundred thousand kilograms. Both small and large fish-culturing operations say, at certain times and under specific conditions, discharge poor quality water into receiving streams, thus the pollution potential of the industry is not strictly size dependent (232). 1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1492

During the past 25 years many of the smaller and less efficient fish-culturing operations have been replaced by larger, modern facilities (244). This general practice of modernizing rearing units, coupled with similarities of waste characteristics from fish-culturing facilities of varying sizes, indicates that subcategorization of the native fish-culturing industry on the basis of facility size or age would not be meaningful. Size may be a special consideration with regards to treatment cost. This matter will be discussed in Section VIII of this document. 1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1498
1499
1501
1503
1503

Non-Native Fish Culturing--The rationale above is also true for non-native fish production. The basic non-native ornamental fish production unit is a tank or a relatively small outdoor pond for large as well as small facilities. Production facilities for non-native sport, food, and biological control species are usually small, primarily due to regulations and fear of introducing harmful biological pollutants. 1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1510
1510

There are no substantial differences in facilities based on age because non-native fish culturing is a new industry that had its beginning in the United States in 1929 (56). 1512
1513
1514

Geographic Location 1516

Native Fish Culturing--Cold-water fish hatcheries are concentrated in, but not limited to, the northwest region of the United States. Warm-water fish culturing facilities are primarily located in the central-southern and southeastern section of the country. 1518
1519
1520
1521
1521

The specific location of these fish farms and hatcheries is determined by such factors as availability of water, climatic conditions, terrain, and soil types. Geographical 1523
1524
1525

location of a fish culturing operation may determine the degree of success in rearing certain species of fish, or it may influence the selection of waste treatment equipment, but it does not substantially alter the character of the wastewater or its treatability. Therefore, subcategorization according to location is not indicated.

Non-Native Fish Culturing--The rationale given above for native fish production is also true for non-native fish. Because indoor producers typically do not discharge into navigable waters and because outdoor producers occur primarily in the South, there is no need for further subcategorization on the basis of geographic location.

Raw Materials

Native Fish Culturing--Raw materials used for fish propagation operations include water, feed, fertilizer and treatment chemicals. The quantity of these materials used is generally dependent upon such factors as water temperature, fish size, rearing process, species and facility carrying capacity (176).

Although variations in the amount and type of raw material used may change the strength of the waste discharged from the culturing facility, there are too many dependent variables to develop realistic subcategories. Therefore, it does not appear practical to subcategorize the native fish-culturing industry on the basis of raw materials used.

Non-Native Fish Culturing--Raw materials listed above for native fish are used also in the cultivation of non-native fish. In addition, chemicals mentioned specifically for use in disease control in ornamental fish culturing include mercurochrome, epsom salts, and tetracycline hydrochloride (10).

Subcategorization

On the basis of fundamental differences in holding, culturing, harvesting, cleaning and other factors, and rationale discussed herein, the United States fish-culturing industry was subcategorized for the purpose of designing adequate treatment systems and for developing draft recommendations for effluent limitations and standards. These subcategories are:

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems
Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems
Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems

WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

1576

Wastewaters from fish culturing activities may contain metabolic waste products, residual food, algae, detritus, pathogenic bacteria, parasites, chemicals and drugs (28,109,139). Major consideration is given to metabolic and uneaten food wastes because these pollutants are characteristic of most fish culturing waste discharges while the other substances named above are often discharged sporadically (23, 109,139). The rate and concentration of waste discharged from a fish culturing facility are dependent upon such factors as feeding, fish size, loading densities and water supply (26,103,139,140,170,207). Because of the numerous combinations of these variables, typical waste characteristics were computed from the results of several independent studies. Values cited in this section were determined for sampling that ranged from single grab samples to 24-hour composite samples consisting of portions collected at hourly intervals. These values reflect the daily waste production for the fish culturing industry.

1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1592
1593
1593

Organic wastes usually cause such water quality changes as reduction in the dissolved oxygen concentration and increase in the level of oxygen demanding materials, solids and nutrients (109,159). These and other waste characteristics are discussed below for native and non-native fish culturing activities.

1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1599

NATIVE FISHOxygen and Oxygen-Demanding Constituents

1601
1603

Aside from the presence of waste products, the most important single factor affecting the number of fish that can be held in the restricted space of a pond, raceway or other culturing facility is the concentration of dissolved oxygen (DO) in the water (59). It is generally agreed that for good growth and the general well-being of cold- and warm-water fishes, the DO concentration should not be less than 6 and 5 mg/l, respectively (245). Under extreme conditions, the DO may be lower for short periods provided the water quality is favorable in all other respects; however, it should never be less than 4 mg/l (245). To reach or maintain these oxygen levels, some fish hatcheries and farms must rely upon artificial aeration devices.

1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1609
1610
1611
1612
1612
1613
1614
1615

As water passes through a fish rearing unit, the DO may be reduced (105). The change in DO concentration is mainly due to direct fish uptake and partly due to atmospheric losses and benthic oxygen demand (105,139). | 1617
1618
1619
1620

Gigger and Speace (86) reported that small fish excrete more oxygen demanding wastes and directly use more oxygen per kilogram of fish than large fish do. Liao (139) graphically expressed this relationship for salmonid fishes by showing that as fish size increases from 16.5 to 21.6 cm (6.5 to 8.5 in.), the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) production and oxygen uptake per kilogram both decrease [Figure V-1]. | 1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1627

In terms of a daily oxygen reduction rate per kg of fish being cultured, the decrease in water passing through a typical fish hatchery ranges from 0.2 to 1.7 kg with an average of 0.7 kg of oxygen used for each 100 kg of fish (139). | 1629
1630
1631
1632
1632

Accumulation and decomposition of waste feed, fish excreta or other organic matter in a culturing facility may reduce the amount of oxygen available to the fish. Usually this loss of oxygen is expressed in terms of concentrations or exertion rates of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) or chemical oxygen demand (COD). The oxygen demanding materials in certain types of warm- and cold-water fish culturing facilities were compared in Table V-1. Findings showed that raceway and open pond systems culturing fishes produce an average net increase in BOD of 3 to 4 mg/l during normal operations. The corresponding net increase in COD for these culturing facilities averages 16 to 25 mg/l. | 1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1642
1643

Wastewater samples collected at the raceway outlet during cleaning operations showed a marked increase in the concentration of oxygen demanding materials discharged. Liao (139) reported that the average BOD concentration increased from 5.4 to 33.6 mg/l during cleaning activities at salmonid fish hatcheries. Other studies by Dydek (69) have shown similar results. Dydek reported that the average BOD concentration increased from 6.4 to 28.6 mg/l during raceway cleaning at the four federal fish hatcheries he evaluated. Results shown in Table V-1 reflect this trend for raceway-type fish cultures. | 1645
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1649
1650
1651
1652
1652

During normal operations, open pond systems used exclusively for rearing warm-water fish had BOD and COD characteristics (concentrations and loads) quite similar to those reported in wastewaters from cold-water fish culturing facilities (raceways). No cleaning operation data are presented in Table VI for open ponds because these types of facilities | 1653
1656
1656
1657
1658
1659

Table V-3 shows that under normal operating conditions raceways and open ponds produce slightly different quantities of solids. The net increase in suspended solids in raceway facilities is 3.7 mg/l while in open pond facilities the increase is greater at 9.7 mg/l. Results also show that the net increase in settleable solids is very low, averaging <0.1 ml/l in raceways and open ponds. Settleable solids are defined as the volume of solids that settle within one hour under quiescent conditions in an Imhoff Cone (234). Dissolved solids in raceway facilities showed a net change (effluent minus influent) ranging from minus (-) 183 to 116 mg/l with an average value of 12 mg/l. The minus value is assumed to reflect the decrease in dissolved solids caused by biological uptake. Dissolved solids in open pond culturing facilities showed a net average increase of 22 mg/l, nearly twice the increase reported for raceway operations. In part, this may be due to the fact that accumulated waste solids are intermittently flushed from raceway rearing facilities during cleaning while in surveyed pond facilities waste solids are left to digest and solubilize.

During cleaning operations in raceway facilities, the accumulation of waste feed, fish feces, algae and other detritus is removed from the culturing facility. Table V-3 shows that the average suspended solids concentration increases more than 16 times, from a net change of 3.7 to 61.9 mg/l, during cleaning activities. The net change in settleable solids increased more than twenty times from <0.1 to 2.2 ml/l. Based upon data reported by Liao (139), there is no net change in the dissolved solids concentration when comparing normal operation effluent characteristics with cleaning-water characteristics.

Effluent characteristics reported by Dydek (69) and Liao (139) demonstrate that the previously discussed increases in solids and the data shown in Table V-3 are typical. Dydek reported that average suspended solids concentrations increased from 22 to 74 mg/l during raceway cleaning activities at three Federal fish hatcheries. Liao (139) reported suspended solids ranged from 0 to 55 mg/l during normal operations and ranged from 85 to 104 mg/l during cleaning activities. This was an average net increase of 89 mg/l of suspended solids during cleaning. Liao addressed the pollution potential of solids by pointing out that his studies showed nearly 90 percent of the suspended solids removed from raceways during cleaning operations become settleable under optimum conditions. He concluded that "... most of the [suspended] solids contained in the cleaning

1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1706
1707
1708
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1717

1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1724
1725
1726
1727
1727

1729
1730
1731
1732
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741

water will immediately deposit on the stream bottom below the hatchery." 1742
1742

Although data are not available to evaluate the solids characteristics in cleaning wastes from raceway systems used exclusively for warmwater fish cultures, it is expected that they do not differ appreciably from cold-water operation cleaning wastes. The daily waste loads for solids reported in the literature substantiate this similarity. In terms of weight, Table V-3 shows that raceway culturing units discharge an average of 2.6 kg of suspended solids per 100 kg of fish on hand per day. Ponds with continuous overflow (open ponds) discharge slightly greater solids loads averaging 3.1 kg of suspended solids per 100 kg of fish on hand per day [Table V-3]. 1744
1745
1746
1746
1747
1749
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1753

Solids are also discharged directly into receiving streams when earthen ponds are drained to harvest fish. To evaluate the pollution potential of these wastewaters several studies were reviewed and additional sampling was conducted (74). The data were compiled and are summarized in Table V-4. Findings showed that during harvest draining, ponds contributed from 4 to 470 mg/l of suspended solids. The variation was caused by the fact that solids are strongly influenced by such factors as sediment type and algae. On the average, draining wastewater contained 157 mg/l of suspended solids of which 5.5 ml/l were settleable. In terms of waste loads, the draining wastewater produced 23.5 kg of suspended solids per 100 kg of fish cultured. 1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1765

Nutrients

In fish culturing facilities, uneaten feed and fish excreta accumulating in the raceways and ponds are rich sources of nutrient pollutants. The nitrogen content, for example, of dried feces has been measured as 5.8 percent for carp and 7.3 percent for sunfish (86). As this fecal matter decomposes in the water system, organic nitrogen may be changed into ammonia by bacteria (124). In an open or flow-through system there is usually sufficient water flow to dilute toxic levels of ammonia to harmless concentrations of <0.5 mg/l (28,35,210,272). However, in some open and many closed systems, such as a recycle facility, ammonia accumulation is often a major problem (144,145). It has been demonstrated that fish exposed to ammonia concentrations of 1.6 mg/l for six months have reduced stamina, reduced growth, suffer extensive degenerative changes to gill and liver tissue and are more susceptible to bacterial gill disease (210). The literature shows that the ammonia concentration in fish hatchery wastewaters is erratic but on 1767
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784

an average it ranges from 0.2 to 0.6 mg/l 1784
(36,113,139,247,272). 1784

Given sufficient time and proper conditions, organic 1786
nitrogen and phosphorus in waste feed and fish excreta will 1787
be oxidized to nitrate and phosphate. Table V-5 shows that 1788
under normal operating conditions, raceway and open pond 1789
systems produce similar concentrations of nutrients. On the 1790
average there is a net increase in total ammonia-nitrogen of 1791
about 0.5 mg/l, and in total phosphate ($\text{PO}_4\text{-P}$) of 0.05 to 1792
0.09 mg/l. On the other hand the nitrate-nitrogen ($\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$) 1793
concentration decreases on the average of 0.7 to 0.22 mg/l 1794
as water flows through the fish culturing facility. This 1794
net loss of nitrate is assumed to be caused primarily by 1795
biological uptake in phytoplankton and periphyton growths 1796
that commonly occur in raceways and ponds through which the 1797
nutrient-rich waters flow. 1797

During cleaning operations in raceways there is a change in 1799
the concentrations of certain forms of nutrients in the fish 1800
culturing facility wastewater. The net change in total 1801
ammonia-nitrogen was reported to be an increase from 0.49 to 1802
0.52 mg/l, nitrate-nitrogen increased from minus (-) 0.17 to 1802
0.64 mg/l, total kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), which includes 1803
ammonia and organic nitrogen, increased from 0.74 to 1.15 1804
mg/l and total phosphate increased from 0.09 to 0.38 mg/l. 1805
As previously discussed, open ponds are not routinely 1805
cleaned; therefore, nutrient data are not available for pond 1806
cleaning operations. However, a comparison of the nutrient 1808
waste loads produced in either raceway or open pond culture 1808
discharges shows a similarity in nutrient characteristics 1809
[Table V-5]. An average range of 0.06 and 0.07 kg of 1810
nitrate-nitrogen per 100 kg of fish on hand per day are 1811
discharged by raceways and open ponds, respectively. 1812
Further similarity in nutrient characteristics of 1813
wastewaters is shown by the fact that both of these 1813
continuous flow facilities produce 0.03 kg of phosphate per 1814
100 kg of fish on hand per day. 1814

A review of available data from various State agencies, the 1816
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and the Environmental 1817
Protection Agency shows that when earthen ponds are drained 1817
to harvest fish, nutrients are discharged into receiving 1818
waters. The ponds studied were in Oklahoma, Missouri, 1819
Georgia, Alabama, California, Ohio, Minnesota, Kansas and 1819
Arkansas. A summary of the results are presented in Table 1820
V-6. These studies showed that, during draining, 1821
wastewaters contained an average of 0.39 mg/l total 1821
ammonia-nitrogen, 0.78 mg/l of total kjeldahl nitrogen, 0.41 1822
mg/l of nitrate-nitrogen and 0.13 mg/l of total phosphate. 1822

In terms of waste loads, the harvest wastewaters contained 0.04 kg of both nitrate and phosphate and 0.25 kg of ammonia per 100 kg of fish on hand.	1824 1824 1824
Although nutrient levels in fish culturing wastewaters may occasionally be sufficient to stimulate algal growths, this condition is likely to occur only when the hatchery discharge constitutes the major portion of the receiving water flow.	1827 1828 1828 1829 1829
<u>Bacteria</u>	1831
The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U.S. Department of the Interior, established a water quality monitoring program in 1971 at 23 of its fish hatcheries including 3 warm-water fish hatcheries. The monitoring studies were conducted over a period of one calendar year with sampling usually done on a monthly basis. These studies included the evaluation of coliform bacterial densities in the inflow or source water and the overflow water of the hatcheries. From these data, net changes in the bacterial densities were calculated (outflow values minus inflow or source water values). The data showed that coldwater fish hatcheries had a mean net increase in total coliform of 170 per 100 ml of water and a mean net increase in fecal coliform of 28 per 100 ml of water. Studies at one of the warm-water fish culturing facilities showed a mean net increase of 58,000 and 4,800 per 100 ml of water for total and fecal coliform bacteria, respectively (273). The suspected source of contamination was manure.	1833 1834 1835 1836 1836 1837 1838 1838 1839 1840 1841 1842 1843 1844 1844 1845 1846 1846
A special study was done in conjunction with the preparation of this document to determine if coliform bacteria are harbored in the intestinal tract of fish and to determine the source of the coliform bacteria contamination [Table V-7]. Findings showed that large densities of non-fecal coliform bacteria are present in the gut of trout being cultured in a fish hatchery. The average (log mean) density of total coliform bacteria found in the gut of 15 rainbow trout examined was >2.5 million per 100 gm of fecal matter. No fecal coliform bacteria were isolated (value expressed as <20 in Table V-7). Examination of fish feed (commercially prepared pellets) and intake or hatchery source water showed total coliform bacterial densities (log mean) of 9,000 per 100 grams and 52 per 100 ml of water, respectively. No fecal coliform were isolated from the feed samples while the hatchery intake water contained a range of <2 to 11 fecal coliforms per 100 ml of water. Examination of the hatchery effluent revealed that wastewaters contained a log mean of 4,100 total coliform bacteria and 6 fecal coliform bacteria	1848 1849 1850 1850 1851 1852 1853 1854 1854 1855 1856 1856 1857 1858 1858 1859 1860 1861 1862

per 100 ml of water. It was concluded from this study that fecal coliform bacteria originated from the hatchery source water (a river) and that other coliform bacteria are commonly present in the feed or source water; furthermore, these non-fecal bacteria accumulate in the intestinal tract of cold-water fish.

In the past, the literature indicated that fish rarely harbor bacteria normally found in the mammalian digestive tract (6,78,83,84,85,88,98,107,116,118,120,154,201,237,253). However, other coliform bacteria normally associated with decaying vegetation or soil have been found in accumulated uneaten feed and fish fecal material in fish hatchery raceways. Furthermore, examples are cited where the source water or feed contained high levels of coliform bacteria and consequently the fish hatchery wastewater contained high bacterial levels.

In view of these findings it would appear that the major sources of fecal coliform bacteria in fish hatchery wastewater are contamination intake water, or manure which is sometimes used to fertilize ponds.

NON-NATIVE FISH Oxygen Demanding Constituents, Solids, Nutrients, and Flow

There appear to be few data in the literature which relate strictly to these effluent characteristics from non-native fish culturing facilities. This may be partly because tropical fish culturing tanks and ponds are relatively small (most have a water volume of less than 50 cu m or 18,000 cu ft) when compared to native fish ponds and are sometimes drained less than once per year. Even large non-native fish culturing facilities do not usually drain more than two ponds per day. A typical maximum flow rate for draining two fish ponds (6 x 25 x 60 ft) per day is about 6.3 liters per second (100 gpm) (179), whereas winter flow-through rates for one facility with 80 ponds was reported as 10.7 liters per second (170 gpm) (63). Non-native sport, food, and biological control species may be cultured in larger ponds, but to date their production has been primarily experimental and thus the volume of water discharged nationwide has been much smaller than the volume of water discharged from native fish culturing facilities. It has been estimated that only three million gallons of wastewater accompanies fish imports each year (56).

In the absence of other data, it seems reasonable to assume that the concentrations of oxygen demanding constituents, solids, and nutrients discharged from non-native fish

culturing facilities are not unlike concentrations	1905
discharged from warm-water native fish culturing facilities.	1905
This assumption is based on the fact that the production	1906
processes involved are either very similar (in the case of	1907
non-native sport, food, and biological control species) or	1907
similar but scaled down (in the case of the ornamental fish)	1908
to processes used in some types of native fish culturing	1908
operations.	1908

Biological Pollutants

1910

A concern has been voiced by many authorities that severe	1912
environmental degradation might be the result of discharges	1913
of bacteria, parasites or other harmful organisms contained	1914
in the effluents of non-native fish production facilities	1914
(3,16,19,51,57,92,165,177,194, 195,198,208,233,238).	1916
Aquatic environments in the United States are already	1917
stressed by pollution and physical alteration by man.	1917
Additions of foreign parasites, pathogens, predators, or	1918
species which might compete more favorably than native	1919
species for habitat or food represent a serious additional	1919
threat to the native aquatic environment (57). Experts on	1921
the subject have suggested that the introduction of any	1921
harmful non-native organism into the environment should be	1922
considered a form of pollution and that these organisms	1922
should be referred to as biological pollutants (55,133,198).	1923

This approach is born out by past history of problems	1925
brought about by the introduction of undesirable species.	1925
In addition to the well publicized harmful effect of some	1926
fish introductions, many fish and shellfish parasites have	1927
been introduced from continent to continent and have caused	1927
economic losses, especially in stocks of game fish and	1928
shellfish (56,209).	1928

Any introduced host, including those passing a	1930
quasi-quarantine by being held in facilities for a period of	1932
time, often retains the ability to introduce parasites into	1933
new localities (57). Various chemical and physical	1934
treatments are not always successful (57). Increased paras-	1935
itism of local fish has occurred following the introduction	1936
of a non-native fish in at least one American river (60).	1937

The presence of various biological pollutants discharged	1939
varies greatly depending on the individual pond and method	1940
of operation. In some cases, the entire pond and all its	1941
contents, including fish, have been discharged directly into	1942
navigable waters (55). In other cases the fish are kept in	1944
the pond but the water, containing bacteria and possibly	1944

other biological pollutants, is discharged into navigable waters. 1946
1946

Thus, the existing and potential problems of biological contaminants in discharges from non-native fish culturing facilities warrant the enforcement of strong import controls and strict wastewater discharge regulations. 1948
1949
1950
1951

The discussion of probable or possible as well as confirmed biological contaminants in discharges from non-native fish culturing facilities is appropriate for the following reasons: 1954
1954
1955
1955

1. There is evidence that non-native fish may serve as carriers of human pathogens [Table V-8]. The relatively small number of previous reports referring to biological contaminants in non-native fish culturing effluents per se is probably a reflection of the relatively small amount of attention which has been given to that source. 1958
1959
1959
1960
1962
1962
1963
2. Inspections of shipments of fish by the United States Public Health Service are visual (202). 1965
1966
3. There is a serious threat to the environment and human health in the United States by some of the constituents. 1969
1970
1970
4. From a sanitary point of view, the safest approach is to consider water from unknown sources as contaminated until proven otherwise (212). 1972
1973
1974
5. At present, non-native fishes and import water come from countries where sanitary conditions are known to be poor (3), and the fishes are often fed food grown on human sewage (93). These facts greatly increase the probability of contamination. 1976
1977
1978
1979
1979

Bacteria--Fish from overseas often arrive in unhealthy condition (33,240). Some individuals will sell poor quality, sick fish at reduced rates (24); one of the largest American dealers has reported to the United States Congress that about 60 percent of all imported tropical fishes die within 30 days and that most have parasitic ichthyophthiriasis (ICH) or fungus infections (236). Although aquarium fishes in good condition can live compatibly in a large water system containing a high bacterial density (108), fishes stressed by infections and crowded conditions in shipment have less resistance to bacteria and thus are more likely to become vectors of 1981
1981
1984
1985
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1990
1991

bacterial diseases. In addition to being carried into navigable waters by the effluent water itself, bacteria may be carried to the outside environment in fish intestines (155,209), body slime (155,166), and in uneaten fish food (227,241). 1992
1993
1994
1995
1995

Helminthic Diseases and Snail Hosts--The helminthic diseases of man which are carried by fishes include those caused by three types of parasitic worms: flukes (trematodes), tapeworms (cestodes), and roundworms (nematodes). 1998
1998
1999
2000

These diseases are not established in a body of water unless the proper combination of the parasitic worms, intermediate snail fish and other fish hosts are all present. 2002
2004
2004

Introductions of undesirable molluscs, including snails which can serve as intermediate hosts for helminthic diseases, have been a worldwide problem (56). Such snails can and do accompany fish as "hitchhikers" in shipments to the United States (56) and some of the dangerous snails have been widely distributed by the tropical fish industry (208). 2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2010

Immature snails and eggs are quite small and might easily accompany a shipment of fishes from Puerto Rico or other areas without notice (152). In this manner non-native snails which are carriers of human diseases might be introduced into fish ponds in the U.S. and gain access to navigable waters through the effluent (152). 2012
2013
2014
2014
2015
2015

The snails Melanoides tuberculatus and Tarebia granifera, are carriers of many important helminthic diseases and have been sold inadvertently with tropical fish (173). These and other snails are often produced and held by the same facilities which produce and hold fish. It is known that a Tampa tropical fish dealer was responsible for contaminating Lithia Springs, Florida, with T. granifera (173). 2018
2018
2020
2020
2022
2022
2023

Melanoides tuberculatus is now rapidly being spread around the country (163) and has been reported from Texas (67), Arizona (67), California (60), and Nevada (164). It is thought that most introductions are the direct or indirect result of its presence in the tropical fish trade (58,173). 2025
2026
2027
2028
2028

Discharges from non-native fish culturing facilities would contain biological pollutants which might result in the spread of helminthic diseases if they contained any of the following: 2031
2032
2033
2033

1. free swimming cercariae of the parasite; 2035
2. fishes infected by the parasite; 2037

- | | | |
|----|---|------|
| 3. | snails carrying the parasite; | 2039 |
| 4. | other intermediate hosts carrying the parasite. | 2041 |

The parasites could then infect man directly or could gain establishment in other final hosts such as dogs, cats, or birds. The latter could serve as "reservoir" carriers in establishing the disease and man could be infected at a later date. There is at least one case recorded in the literature where the total life cycle has been established in an American stream (172).

Molluscs--In addition to acting as carriers of helminthic diseases, snails and other molluscs discharged with non-native farm effluents may be classified as biological pollutants if they harm the native ecosystem by causing the eradication of desirable native species of molluscs or fishes through predation or competition (117,134,163,164). About 10 percent of the species of molluscs in this country are considered "endangered" (by extinction) species, and further dispersal of non-native molluscs will probably cause further damage (117).

The mollusc pests most likely to be associated with non-native fish farming (and therefore the most likely constituents in the wastewater) include Marisa, Corbicula and Melanoides tuberculatus (8,133,163,164,172,174,203,225).

Copepods--It is known that harmful parasitic copepods were introduced to the west coast with imports of seed oysters from Japan (209), and there is evidence that fishes may also act as carriers (261). Learnea infestations were not recorded in the fishes of Moapa River, Nevada, prior to 1941. Since that time these parasites have been introduced with fishes non-native to the area and a native species of fish, Gila, has been afflicted with a high incidence of parasitism (261). The introduction of a non-native fish, Poecilia mexicana, into the Moapa River Water District spring was followed by heavy infestations of Learnea on another native species of fish (261).

Fish--Non-Native fishes are released from fish farms in the following ways (55):

- | | | |
|----|---|------|
| 1. | Through unscreened effluent pipes | 2079 |
| 2. | Pumping out "contaminated" (with mixed species) ponds. | 2081 |
| 3. | Floods | 2082 |
| 4. | Purposeful discharge of stocks which have been over-produced in relation to demand. | 2086 |
| | | 2087 |

5. Dumping of illegal stocks.

2089

A consideration of some species of fish as biological pollutants is warranted by the fact that fish introductions have often turned out to be harmful to the environment (30,56,133,175). The walking catfish, Clarias batrachus (50,55) and the common carp (136) present well known examples of the deleterious effect that undesirable fish species can have in American aquatic habitats.

2092
2093
2094
2095
2095
2096
2097

Due to their low value as sport fish, competition with valuable species, and destruction of necessary as well as nuisance plants, several authorities have suggested the grass carp, Ctenopharyngodon idella (56,133), and species of Tilapia (55,56) could also become biological pests of large magnitude.

2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2103

SECTION VI

| 2106

SELECTION OF POLLUTANT PARAMETERS

2108

WASTEWATER PARAMETERS OF POLLUTIONAL SIGNIFICANCE

2111

Selected Parameters

2113

The unnaturally high density of confined fish in many culturing facilities leads to changes in the chemical, physical and biological properties of the process wastewaters. Major wastewater parameters of pollutional significance for the fish culturing industry include:

2115
2116
2117
2118
2118

<u>Solids</u>	2120
<u>Suspended Solids</u>	2122
<u>Settleable Solids</u>	2124
<u>Bacteria</u>	2126
<u>Fecal Coliform</u>	2128

In addition, biological pollutants (as described in the previous section) are considered to be of pollutional significance in non-native fish culturing operations.

2130
2131
2132

On the basis of an extensive literature search, review and evaluation of Refuse Act Permit Application data, EPA data, industry data, personal communications and visits or studies at various fish-culturing facilities it was determined that no deleterious pollutants (e.g., heavy metals, pesticides) exist in the wastes discharged from a fish-culturing facility.

2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2139

Rationale

2141

Within a fish culturing operation, temperature is important because it influences fish metabolism, feeding and growth rates, disease resistance, and even the species that can be cultured (86). Excessively high or low temperatures can be detrimental to the successful operation of a fish hatchery or from (41,59). There are certain instances when temperature of waste water from a culturing facility can be in excess of water quality standards. This is not generally the rule and therefore temperature was not considered a major waste water pollutant to be limited nationwide for this industry. Similarly, pH was not considered a significant parameter in fish-culturing waste waters because it must remain at levels found in high-quality water for successful fish rearing.

2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2150
2151
2153
2154
2154
2155

The maximum concentration of ammonia recommended to protect fish from chronic damage to normal growth and reproduction is 1.5 mg/l total ammonia as N (245). Because fish culturing facilities typically discharge about 0.5 mg/l of total ammonia (Tables V-5 and V-6), this parameter was not considered a major pollutant. Other forms of nitrogen (nitrite and nitrate) and various forms of phosphorus are not included in the present effluent limitation guidelines because removal of nutrients at such dilute concentrations (Tables V-5 and V-6) is economically and technically infeasible with currently available treatment processes. Furthermore, the need for advanced treatment technology specifically designed for nutrient removal has not been demonstrated at this time.

A brief discussion of oxygen demanding characteristics of fish culture wastes appears necessary because biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), chemical oxygen demand (COD) and total organic carbon (TOC) are commonly reported pollution parameters in water quality studies. The following discussion is based upon the BOD because there are sufficient data on this parameter to assess the environmental impact of the oxygen demanding pollutants contained in fish culturing waste waters.

Because of the dilute nature of fish culturing wastes, dissolved oxygen (DO) problems seldom occur in receiving streams. With the exception of cleaning wastes, a typical salmonid hatchery discharge has a BOD of 5.0 mg/l (Table V-1). The potential effect of this concentration on DO is best illustrated by oxygen sag analysis using the Streeter-Phelps equation (270).

Assuming the most critical condition to be the case where the hatchery discharge makes up the entire flow of the receiving stream, an estimate of the minimum DO concentration may be calculated. With DO saturation equal to 10 mg/l, initial DO deficit D_a equal to 2 mg/l, rate of self purification $f = 3.0$, initial BOD $L_a = 5$ mg/l and rate of deoxygenation $k = 0.2$, the critical DO deficit D_c is determined by first calculating the time t_c at which D_c occurs.

The critical deficit D_c is less than the initial deficit D_a . This indicates that the equations are not valid for a waste with an initial BOD L_a of 5 mg/l. Apparently the rate of self purification or reoxygenation is greater than the rate of deoxygenation. Thus a true oxygen sag does not occur and the DO concentration immediately begins to increase downstream from the hatchery. For a hatchery discharging an initial BOD L_a of 5 mg/l with the conditions previously described, the minimum DO occurs at the hatchery outfall and is 10 mg/l minus 2 mg/l = 8 mg/l.

Performing the same calculation for $L_a = 10$ mg/l yields $D_c = 2.5$ mg/l indicating that a true oxygen sag does occur. The minimum DO then equals 10 mg/l minus 2.5 mg/l = 7.5 mg/l. This oxygen sag analysis shows a negligible environmental impact.

Studies done by the EPA during the development of this document showed that the BOD was closely correlated to accumulated particulate matter in the fish-culturing facility. Therefore, if discharges of suspended and settleable solids are controlled, there will be a concomitant reduction in the oxygen demanding materials.

For these reasons, BOD, COD and TOC were not considered major or meaningful pollutant parameters for evaluating fish-culturing waste waters.

Chemicals and drugs used by fish culturists for water treatment or disease control are extremely variable as shown by the partial list presented in Table III-5. These materials were not included as major pollutants because there are insufficient data upon which to base effluent limitations and standards.

The justification for the selection of the wastewater parameters for the fish-culturing industry is given below. Additionally, there is a brief discussion on suggested analytical methods for many of these parameters.

Solids--Two types of analyses for determining the concentrations of solids are significant in the fish-culturing industry. They are suspended and settleable solids.

1. Suspended Solids--This parameter measures the suspended material that can be removed from the wastewaters by laboratory filtration but does not include coarse or floating matter than can be screened or settled out readily (234). Because fish hatchery waste waters contain dilute

concentrations of suspended solids (usually <10 mg/l), the analyst should use the standard method recommended for determining low concentrations. Basically, the method requires an increase in the volume of waste water filtered. The volume selected is dependant upon the amount of residue that accumulates on the filter. For example, to accurately determine a concentration of 20 to 20,000 mg/l suspended solids, the analyst must filter 100 ml of waste water (73). To determine suspended solids levels from 5 to 20 mg/l, a volume of 500 ml must be filtered (278). Concentrations less than 5 mg/l can be determined with equal precision by increasing the volume of waste water filtered and using the analytical techniques described in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 13th Edition, 1971, American Public Health Association (234), or Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA, 1971, Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Suspended solids may kill fish and shell fish by causing abrasive injuries, by clogging the gills and respirating passages of various aquatic fauna (151); while in suspension, solids are not only aesthetically displeasing but they increase the turbidity of the water, reduce light penetration and impair the photosynthetic activity of aquatic plants.

2. Settleable Solids--The settleable solids test (234) involves the quiescent settling of a liter of wastewater in an Imhoff Cone for one hour, with appropriate handling (scrapping of the sides, etc.). The method is simply a measurement of the amount of material one might expect to settle under quiescent conditions. It is especially applicable to the analysis of wastewaters being treated by such methods as screening and sedimentation for it not only defines the efficiency of the systems, in terms of settleable material, but provides a reasonable estimate of the amount of deposition that might take place under quiescent conditions in the receiving water after discharge of the effluent (139,142).

The settleable solids in fish culturing waste waters include both organic and inorganic materials. The inorganic components include sand, silt and clay. The organic fraction is primarily fish feces and uneaten feed. These solids settle out rapidly forming a bottom deposit of both organic and inorganic solids. They may adversely affect receiving water fisheries by covering the bottom of the stream or lake with a blanket of material that destroys the bottom fauna or covers spawning grounds. Deposits containing organic materials may deplete bottom oxygen

supplies and produce hydrogen sulfide, carbon dioxide, 2283
methane and other noxious gases. 2283

Bacteria (Fecal Coliform)--It is common practice in water 2285
quality surveys to measure the fecal coliform density to 2286
evaluate the sanitary significance of certain wastewaters. 2287
These bacteria can be identified and enumerated by either of 2288
two reliable techniques (234), the MPN or the milipore 2289
filter method. Fecal coliform bacteria are present in the 2289
gut of all warm-blooded animals. The presence of these 2290
bacteria at densities significant (usually a density of 200 2292
organisms/100 ml or more) is a good indication of the 2293
probable presence of pathogens (38,119). Although fecal 2294
coliform bacteria are not expected to be produced by fish 2295
(6,78,84,85,120,154,237,253), it has been shown that these 2296
bacteria are present in some fish culturing facilities 2296
because of contaminated source water or manure used to 2297
fertilize ponds. Evidence has also shown that if the 2298
culturing water is contaminated by either of these sources, 2299
the bacteria accumulate in the fish. However, effluent 2300
limitations set forth in this document are based upon net 2300
values (outflow minus inflow). Therefore, only operations 2302
that use manure to fertilize culturing water should be 2303
required to control fecal coliform bacteria in waste waters 2303
to minimize the possible presence of pathogens. 2304

SECTION VII

| 2307

CONTROL AND TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

2309

CURRENT STANDARD OF PRACTICE

2312

Although treatment is not normally provided for native fish culturing facilities exceptions occur in both flow-through and pond subcategories where settleable solids removal is the most common type of waste treatment. The most common control method used for non-native fish culturing facilities is to discharge wastewaters into municipal sewage systems. Current practice in flow-through, pond, and non-native fish operations is discussed separately. The type, frequency and relative water quality of discharges are presented. Estimates are made of the percentage of fish culturing facilities providing a specific type of treatment.

| 2314
| 2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems

2325

Cold-water fish are usually reared in flow-through systems. Discharges from these culturing units include the continuous normal flow and the intermittent cleaning flow. The normal continuous discharge from fish culturing units is of a relatively constant quality. The flow rate may vary depending primarily upon size of the operation and fish load. It is estimated that approximately 12 percent of the industry provides treatment of the normal continuous discharge. Of this figure an estimated 5 percent remove settleable solids by discharging through a rearing pond at the end of the hatchery flow scheme. Another 5 percent provide a settling basin which acts solely as a treatment unit. The remaining 2 percent remove 80-90 percent of the BOD through secondary treatment or equivalent methods. This latter group is made up almost entirely of those systems which treat in conjunction with recycle reconditioning hatcheries.

| 2327
| 2328
2329
2330
2331
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2340

The intermittent cleaning discharge is greater in BOD, suspended and settleable solids and nutrient concentration than the continuous flow. A steel bristle broom or scraping tool is usually used during cleaning resulting in the resuspension and discharge of accumulated waste solids. The frequency of cleaning varies widely. It is estimated that 5 percent of the flow-through culturing operations treat the cleaning flow. In most cases the treatment provided is sedimentation although an estimated one percent of the flow-through systems provide secondary or equivalent treatment of the cleaning flow along with the normal flow. An estimated

| 2342
| 2343
2344
2345
2346
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351

one-tenth of one percent remove accumulated waste solids	2351
with the use of a suction device thus, in effect, treating	2352
the cleaning flow.	2352

<u>Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems</u>	2354
--	------

Warm-water fish are usually reared in ponds. Typically,	2356
fish are reared in ponds over one or two seasons and then	2357
harvested for stocking or market. Discharges from ponds	2358
usually occur in two ways. First, there are ponds which	2359
have a continuous discharge. Second, the pond volume may be	2360
discharged during or after harvesting. In addition,	2360
intermittent discharges may occur as a result of	2361
overflowing, flooding or flushing of algal blooms. Closed	2362
ponds are defined herein as those that operate without a	2363
continuous discharge.	2363

Closed ponds typically have a discharge only during	2365
harvesting. Exceptions occur in cases where harvesting is	2366
accomplished without draining the pond. In some operations	2367
draining for harvesting is usually begun by discharging the	2368
lowest quality water first (97). This water from the bottom	2369
of the pond often contains high concentrations of suspended	2370
and settleable solids and may be low in dissolved oxygen.	2370
Discharges from harvesting of closed ponds may occur from	2371
once to several times annually, depending upon water	2372
temperature and species of fish reared. The rate at which	2373
water is drained may vary greatly depending on the size of	2373
the pond outfall pipe. The type of drain outlet also varies	2374
with the great majority of ponds included in the following	2375
two categories: a) water drained from the bottom of the	2376
pond; or b) water drained from the surface of the pond over	2377
dam boards. It is estimated that less than one percent of	2378
the closed ponds which discharge during harvesting provide	2378
any treatment of the discharge. Of those with treatment,	2379
most remove settleable solids by discharging the flow	2380
through another pond.	2380

Ponds with a continuous discharge, referred to herein as	2382
open ponds, may have as many as two distinct types of	2383
discharges: a) water drained during harvesting; and b) the	2384
normal continuous overflow. Discharges from open ponds	2385
during harvest occur in the same manner as closed ponds.	2386
The frequency and character of these discharges is the same	2387
as set forth for closed ponds. As in the case of closed	2387
ponds, it is estimated that less than one percent of the	2388
open ponds provide any treatment during harvesting.	2389
Treatment consists of settleable solids removal by	2390
discharging the flow through another pond.	2390

he continuous discharge from open ponds does not usually fluctuate markedly in quality. The flow discharged may vary from several liters per minute to several million liters per day at different culturing facilities. Most ponds are unlined; it is estimated that for greater than 99 percent of the facilities, removal of settleable solids is inherent in that the continuous discharges are from quiescent ponds which act as settling basins.

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems

Non-native fish are primarily cultured in closed pond systems. Discharges from these culturing units include short duration continuous discharges during periods when water temperature must be controlled and intermittent draining discharges related to fish harvesting activities. Fish harvesting occurs at intervals ranging from once every six months to three years. Although chemical and physical characteristics of these discharges are similar in quality to the overflow and draining discharges from native fish pond cultures, non-native fish culturing discharges require control to eliminate biological pollutants.

The current standard of practice is to discharge wastewaters into municipal sewage treatment facilities, no discharge (via land disposal), and to discharge wastewaters directly into navigable waters with no treatment. An estimated 60 percent of the existing non-native fish culturing facilities discharge their waste into municipal sewage treatment systems rather than into navigable waters directly (91,123,127,191,230,254). This group is primarily composed of importers, distributors, and breeding facilities outside the State of Florida. The next most commonly used control method, especially in Florida, is no discharge with land disposal (12,43,101,102,179,218). About seven percent of the non-native fish culturing facilities use this method. An estimated 33 percent of non-native fish culturing facilities discharge without treatment or control measures; these appear to be common primarily for dirt pond facilities in the Tampa and Lakeland areas of Central Florida, although a few other direct discharges have occurred in south Florida, Texas, Arkansas, California, and Louisiana.

IN-PLANT CONTROL MEASURES

Operating parameters such as water use, feeding, cleaning, fish distribution, and harvesting are all variables affecting the quality of water discharged. It is recognized that each of these variables is closely related to fish quality and production, each of vital interest to the

hatchery manager (59,139). This section will present	2434
changes in hatchery or farm operations which may be applied	2435
to minimize water pollution without compromising fish	2436
quality or level of production. The in-plant control	2437
measures described are not mandatory but are available,	2438
along with the treatment technology presented later in this	2439
section, for reduction of pollutant loads discharged.	2440

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing System 2442

<u>Water Conservation</u> --Water use requirements for the	2444
successful rearing of fish have been studied extensively	2445
(190,258). The carrying capacity of fish farms or	2446
hatcheries is limited by oxygen consumption and the	2447
accumulation of metabolic products (104). The primary goal	2447
in fish culturing is to produce the highest quality fish	2448
possible with the available water resource. In addition, at	2449
some farms and hatcheries the goal includes producing the	2450
greatest number of quality fish possible.	2450

Another goal in fish culturing should be to minimize the	2452
pollutants discharged into the receiving water. Most fish	2453
rearing facilities operate at considerably less than	2454
capacity during much of the year. It is during this period	2455
that discharges could be significantly reduced. This in	2456
turn would allow treatment systems to operate more	2456
efficiently, thus decreasing the discharge of pollutants.	2457

Reduction of water use during periods of low production need	2459
not be inconsistent with the primary goal in fish culturing.	2460
Fish culturists do not yet know what the ideal rearing space	2461
should be relative to the amount of available water (258).	2462
However, it has been demonstrated that the rate of growth or	2463
food conversion of rainbow trout was not affected as the	2464
density increased from less than 16 kilograms of fish per	2465
cubic meter of water (1 lb/ft ³) to 90 kilograms per cubic	2465
meter (5.6 lb/ft ³) during a 10 month period (190).	2466

Permits issued by EPA under the National Pollutant Discharge	2468
Elimination System (NPDES) require that treatment facilities	2469
be operated efficiently throughout the year. Reducing water	2470
usage will minimize the quantity of pollutants reaching the	2472
receiving water by allowing treatment facilities to operate	2473
at maximum efficiency. Sufficient data however do not exist	2474
to adequately quantify the degree of pollutant reduction	2474
attainable by water conservation practices. Therefore,	2476
water conservation is presented only as an in-plant control	2477
measure available to the fish culturist.	2477

Feeding Practices--Feeding practices have been studied extensively and many hatchery managers now believe that fish growth is very nearly independent of feeding levels above a minimum. Feeding amounts greater than this minimum only increases the cost and conversion ratio* (40,125,189). Feeding levels greater than the minimum results in residual food which has been recognized as a source of pollutants discharged from fish hatcheries (139).

Feeding practice has been found to be a major operating factor related to pollutant production. "Proper feeding means that the time and amount of food fed must be properly determined so that most food will be eaten, resulting in little or no food residual. This practice is an economical one since improper feeding does not improve fish growth, and results in higher operating costs as well as higher pollutant production rates. Scheduling is an important factor as it was observed that when the fish were not really hungry, they did not chase food. As a result, most foods released in the water settled out and finally became pollutants. The amount and time of feeding vary with water temperature, fish species and size, and type of food. For each hatchery these factors can be experimentally determined. Therefore, it is suggested that both time and amount of feeding be optimized for each hatchery." (139)

Similarly to water conservation, the pollutant reduction attainable by the implementation of good feeding practices may not be quantified even on a subcategory wide basis. This is due to the current wide degree of variance in feeding practices.

Cleaning Practices--Periodic cleaning of flow-through rearing units is necessary to remove solid wastes consisting primarily of uneaten food and particulate fecal matter. If allowed to accumulate, the decomposition of these solids could place unnecessary and harmful stress upon the fish. The frequency and method of cleaning have a significant effect upon effluent quality and pollutant load reaching the receiving water.

The settleable material which accumulates from fish rearing activities will slowly digest and release pollutants in the soluble and colloidal form (235). The time necessary for solubilization to occur varies inversely with temperature and is thought to be in the range of two to three weeks for flow-through facilities (169). In reviewing the literature, definitive information was not found to support requirements for precise cleaning intervals for various water temperatures. However, based upon the recognition that

organic solids digest through bacterial action releasing pollutants, it is reasonable to limit the interval between cleanings. The information available suggests that cleaning every two or three weeks will result in the removal of settled pollutants prior to appreciable digestion and discharge. 2523
2525
2526
2527
2527
2527

Cleaning methods vary based upon facility design or preference of the individual hatchery manager. Factors affecting selection of the cleaning method appear to be manpower, time requirements, fish health and, to a lesser degree, water pollution control. The method of cleaning may affect both the total load and concentration of pollutants reaching the receiving water. 2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2533
2534

The most common method of cleaning is to resuspend the settled solids and flush them out of the culturing unit into the receiving water. Usually a long handled steel bristle broom is used to resuspend the settled solids. Slime growths on the walls of lined rearing units are removed with a scraping tool known as a Kinney broom. This method of cleaning while the most common is probably the hardest on the fish and has been strongly condemned (59). The accumulated waste material often has a high oxygen demand and may contain toxic products such as ammonia. The conditions existing during and resulting from this type of cleaning are thought to have been the cause of serious mortalities at many fish culturing operations (59). 2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2545
2546

A variation of the brush-down method of cleaning involves the use of a current carried scraping device followed by a brief period of manual brushdown to dislodge and resuspend settled solids and slime material. While possibly reducing the man hours required for cleaning, this method appears to have all the disadvantages of the brush-down method. 2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2552

Several types of self-cleaning rearing units have been developed (37,168). These are designed to alleviate the necessity of periodic cleaning and associated fish stress. There are contradictory views, however, concerning the desirability of self-cleaning systems. The rectangular circulating rearing unit has reportedly been used to rear more disease-free fish than any other type of culturing unit tested (37). On the other hand, it has been reported that certain diseases found in chinook salmon culture in susceptible areas of Washington are universally more severe in self-cleaning type units (263). 2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2562

Self-cleaning systems are designed to operate in one of two ways. Either waste solids are continuously flushed from the 2564
2565

system with the normal flow or they are moved by the water current to a point where their removal from the system can be accomplished by simply opening a valve. Each of these systems will have a different effect on water quality. In the first case, the normal effluent quality would be expected to deteriorate slightly in comparison to a periodically cleaned system. The advantage of this system, in terms of water pollution control, is the elimination of slug loads and high concentrations of pollutants associated with cleaning. In the second case, cleaning wastes are discharged in such a way that the fish are subjected to a minimum of stress and the normal effluent quality is not allowed to deteriorate. Slug loads of pollutants, however, reach the receiving water when waste solids are discharged.

2566
2567
2570
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579

Another method of cleaning involves the use of a suction device to pump or vacuum the solids out of the rearing unit. Vacuum cleaning is presented later in this section as a treatment alternative but is also discussed here because it is a distinct method of cleaning and as such may be considered an in-plant control measure. This method has been described as the best and most logical way to remove excrement and other filth without causing injury to the fish or exciting them unduly (59). In vacuuming, the settled solids may be removed without stirring the material and causing the release of toxic products. The total volume of water used in vacuum cleaning may be considerably less than is used in other methods of cleaning.

2581
2582
2583
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2592
2593

Currently the equipment used in vacuum cleaning consists of an efficient suction pump, a section of long flexible hose and a metal vacuum head and handle. Portable trailer mounted units have been used in conjunction with a wastewater collection pipeline with waste receptacles adjacent to each rearing unit. Wastewater flows to a central collection sump from which it is pumped for treatment and disposal (128). For many fish farms or hatcheries it may be possible to pump cleaning wastes to a tank truck which in turn would spread the material on nearby farmland or discharge to a municipal waste treatment system for disposal. On-site dewatering offers the opportunity for reuse of the solids as a fertilizer on hatchery or nearby private property.

2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2599
2600
2601
2602
2601
2601
2601
2601
2605
2605

Vacuum cleaning appears to be the best method of cleaning consistent with fish culturing and water pollution control objectives. Its effectiveness in terms of pollutant reduction is presented in the next section under treatment technology. Disadvantages of this method include the possible inability of suction devices to remove attached

2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612

slimes, the increase in man hours required, and additional energy requirements for cleaning. These disadvantages may be design problems which could be overcome as suction devices are perfected and gain widespread use by the industry.

Fish Distribution--Another operating variable affecting effluent quality is fish distribution. At similar loading rates, large fish are more effective than small fish at keeping waste solids in suspension. Similarly with fish of equal size at a given temperature, units which are heavily loaded pass a greater percentage of the total settleable solids generated than units more lightly loaded. In addition, at some facilities the lower 10 percent of the culturing unit may be screened off and used to accumulate settleable solids (276). Thus, the hatchery manager has some degree of flexibility in determining whether settleable solids will be discharged with the normal or cleaning flows.

Depending upon the type of cleaning method employed, fish distribution may be a significant factor affecting effluent quality. It may be possible to distribute fish such that some units would pass most of the settleable solids while other units would act as settling basins. For example, in a hatchery using the vacuum method of cleaning, fish distribution could play an important role in determining the percent of settleable solids which are carried from the hatchery with the normal flow and the percent which are retained and removed during cleaning.

The points discussed above concerning fish distribution should not be misinterpreted with respect to the primary goal of the fish production industry -- that of producing the highest quality fish possible. It is intended that only those fish distribution schemes consistent with production of a high quality product be used to minimize the level of pollutants discharged. Effectiveness, in terms of pollutant reduction, of various fish distribution schemes is not documented.

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems

Water Conservation--The water conservation discussion presented for flow-through culturing systems applies to lined pond operations with continuous overflow. However, warm-water pond culturing requires water for certain other reasons. In pond culturing water flow is not generally as critical because it is usually not depended upon to supply oxygen or remove waste products. Rather its function is normally to maintain the desired water level in the

culturing unit. In some cases, it may be possible that flow could be reduced or that open ponds could operate just as effectively if they were closed. Each of these possibilities would reduce the load of pollutants discharged.

2657
2658
2658
2659

Feeding Practices--In pond culture, feeding may or may not be practiced depending upon such factors as species of fish being cultured. For those species not fed a prepared ration, ponds are usually fertilized to stimulate the production of zooplankton. Fertilization in excess of the assimilative capacity of the pond may result in water quality degradation. Where feeding is practiced, the discussion concerning feeding practices in flow-through operations is pertinent. The amount and scheduling of feeding should be optimized for each hatchery such that excess feeding is eliminated.

2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2669

Cleaning Practices--Usually only those fish farms and hatcheries with lined ponds or raceways practice cleaning. Therefore, points discussed under flow-through culturing systems concerning frequency and method of cleaning are applicable to lined pond operations.

2671
2672
2673
2674
2674

Fish Distribution--Control of pollutants through fish distribution practices would only be effective in ponds that are cleaned routinely. Reference is made to the discussion of fish distribution under flow-through culturing operations because the same technologies apply.

2676
2677
2678
2679
2679

Pond Draining and Harvesting Practices--During fish harvesting pollutants are discharged as individual ponds are drained. In-plant control measures may be taken to reduce the load of pollutants discharged. These measures, aimed primarily at reducing the suspended and settleable solids concentrations, include: a) control discharge rate to allow settling in the pond; b) discharge through another rearing pond at controlled rate; and c) harvest without draining. While each of these measures is worthy of careful consideration it is recognized that each is not practical for all pond culturing facilities. A discussion of each alternative is given below.

2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2690

Settleable solids removal may be accomplished in the pond being drained by controlling the draining rate. This would require a surface draining system such that clearer water can be decanted from the surface of the pond. In addition, control would be possible only in cases where harvesting is accomplished in the pond as by seining. After harvesting is completed the remaining water in the pond should be retained to allow settling and the resultant clear water then

2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2697
2698

decanted. This practice would no doubt increase the length of time required for draining and harvesting. However, it would alleviate water pollution by providing an estimated 40 percent reduction in the settleable solids discharged. 2699
2700
2701
2701

Discharging draining water through another rearing pond at a controlled rate offers another alternative method for removing settleable solids. An estimate of 80 percent settleable solids removal is considered conservative for this alternative. As draining progresses, settleable solids can be monitored. When settleable solids appear in the discharge, the flow can be diverted through another rearing pond or settling pond. At many hatcheries, elevations are such that flow can not be diverted by gravity as described and pumping is necessary. 2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2711

Harvesting without draining may be a viable alternative in-plant control measure at some facilities. This practice is now used on a limited scale and completely eliminates the discharge of pollutants during harvesting. The practicality of harvesting without draining may depend on soil type and disease problems experienced. Where pervious soils exist all water may be lost through seepage before refilling and restocking of the pond is desired. This could allow time for tilling and other measures aimed at rejuvenating the pond and reducing disease potential. 2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2718
2719
2720
2721

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems 2723

Water Conservation--Because non-native fish are pond or tank cultured, water conservation measures described for native fish pond culture are applicable. Specifically, the discharge from open ponds may be reduced or eliminated altogether; each of these measures would reduce the load of pollutants discharged. In addition, recycle systems are becoming more common and result in considerable water conservation. 2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2729
2730
2730

Feeding Practices--Some non-native fish are fed prepared rations in much the same manner as many pond cultured native fish. The feeding rate, however, is usually determined visually rather than as a percentage of body weight. Thus, excess feeding and the resultant increase in pollutant load could easily occur. The amount and scheduling of feeding should be optimized for each hatchery such that excess feeding is eliminated. 2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2736
2737
2737

Pond Draining and Harvesting Practices--Control of discharges during pond draining and harvesting may be accomplished by the methods described for native fish pond 2739
2740
2741

culturing. In addition, the harvesting technique used for non-native fish has a direct bearing on the control of draining discharges. A common practice in non-native fish culturing is to harvest by trapping. In this way draining may be delayed until after harvesting is completed, thus allowing draining to be carried out in such a way that the discharge of pollutants can be minimized. By slowly draining the pond from the surface, solids can be settled in the pond. The reduction of solids will ultimately improve the efficiency of subsequent treatment needed for the removal of biological pollutants.

TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

Eight methods of treatment have been documented in the literature and are available for reducing the discharge of pollutants from native fish flow-through culturing facilities. Two methods are presented for treatment of discharges from native fish pond culturing operations. In addition, three technologies have been identified for control of pollution from non-native fish culturing units. Included are technologies based on bench studies, pilot plant studies and full scale operation. The levels of technology are described in the order of the least to the most efficient. Additionally, the problems, limitations and reliability of the treatment methods are discussed as well as an estimate of time necessary for the implementation of each level of technology. The treatment methods described are not mandatory however the referenced studies indicate the degree of effluent reduction attainable by each method. Compliance with the effluent limitations presented in Sections IX and X is mandatory. The control and treatment measures used to accomplish the limitations is at the discretion of the individual discharger.

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems

A. Settling of Cleaning Flow--Cleaning wastes consist primarily of settleable solids which accumulate in the rearing units. Simple settling will remove most of this material. Bench tests have revealed that 78-93 percent of the settleable solids can be removed [Table VII-1] in 30 minutes of quiescent settling in an Imhoff Cone (76,113,251). Plant scale studies have shown that 40 percent of the settleable solids are removed after 3.9 minutes of settling (113). For continuous flow plant scale application, a conventional settling basin properly designed and operated will provide settleable solids removals of 90 percent. A surface overflow rate of 26 liters per minute per square meter (0.7 gpm/sq ft) has been used in

conventional settling resulting in 90 percent removal of suspended solids from cleaning wastes (235). Where the necessary land area is not available, high rate sedimentation units including plate separators and tube settlers may find application. 2787
2788
2788
2789
2789

Plant A is considered exemplary with respect to treatment process although the settling time provided is considerably less than optimum. Settleable solids removal efficiency therefore is much less than may be attained by a more conservatively designed settling basin. 2791
2792
2794
2795
2795

It has been reported that cleaning discharges may account for 15 to 25 percent of the total BOD load from a hatchery (69,182). Other studies have shown that cleaning discharges account for 18 percent of the total suspended solids load (277). For purposes of estimating efficiencies of treatment alternatives it is assumed that 20 percent of the BOD and suspended solids loads from flow-through systems is discharged during cleaning. Table VII-1 indicates the percentage removal of various pollutants attained through simple settling of the cleaning flow. Raw waste characteristics (previously presented in Chapter V), removal efficiency and final effluent characteristics of the cleaning flow are presented in Table VII-2. In terms of the entire waste loads, sedimentation of the cleaning flow would result in an estimated 15 percent reduction of BOD, suspended solids and phosphate loads and a five percent reduction in the total nitrogen load. In addition slug loads of pollutants would be eliminated. 2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2810
2811

The removal efficiencies indicated in Table VII-2 would be expected to decrease if settled solids were allowed to accumulate and digest in the settling basin (169,235). For this reason, provisions should be made for the periodic removal of settled solids. The suggested maximum time interval between solids removal is two to three weeks. Another problem, requiring consideration during design, is the intermittent hydraulic loads on the settling basin. To operate at maximum efficiency, the settling basin should receive a relatively constant flow of cleaning water. 2813
2814
2815
2816
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821

Sludge handling and disposal could be a major problem if not adequately evaluated and designed into the treatment system. Several possibilities for sludge disposal include but are not limited to: a) hauling with direct application of wet sludge to agricultural land; b) on-site dewatering and land application or distribution as garden fertilizer; and c) discharge or hauling of wet sludge to a municipal waste disposal system. 2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2829

The time for the industry to implement this level of technology is estimated to be 28 months. This includes the following time intervals:

Obtain Funding	6 months	2834
Acquire Land	6 "	2836
Engineering Evaluation & Design	6 "	2838
Accept Bids & Award Contract	2 "	2840
Construction	6 "	2842
Operation Adjustment Period	2 "	2844
		2846
		2848

B. Vacuum Cleaning--Cleaning wastes can be removed directly from the rearing units with a suction device similar to swimming pool vacuum equipment. The waste settleable solids can be removed from the cleaning flow by means of a batch settling operation. Land requirements though not extensive must be considered. After settling the supernatant can be decanted and the solids pumped into a tank truck for land disposal or allowed to air dry in place. At a hatchery considered exemplary of this technology, cleaning wastes are discharged to seepage ponds where the liquid percolates and the solids are retained (128).

The removal efficiencies and the resultant effluent quality are the same as those presented for settling [Tables VII-1 and VII-2]. In terms of the entire waste load, it is estimated that the suspended solids and BOD load reduction resulting from the implementation of vacuum cleaning would be 15 percent.

The possible problems associated with vacuum cleaning do not appear to be great. Vacuum cleaning devices may not be effective in some cases in removing attached algal slimes from rearing units. This may be a design problem that can be resolved as cleaning devices are perfected or it may be necessary for additional hours to be spent in manual scraping. Certainly additional man-hours would be required in the maintenance of vacuum equipment as compared to equipment used in conventional cleaning methods. Sludge handling and disposal could also become problems and should be carefully considered by the design engineers. Several possibilities for sludge disposal include but are not limited to: a) hauling with direct application of wet sludge to agricultural land; b) on-site dewatering and land application or distribution as garden fertilizer; and c) discharge or hauling of wet sludge to a municipal disposal system.

Time required for the implementation of vacuum cleaning is estimated to be 24 months. The following time intervals are included: 2882
2883
2883

Obtain Funding	4 months	2885
Acquire Land	6 "	2887
Engineering Evaluation	6 "	2889
& Design		2891
Accept Bids &	2 "	2893
Award Contract		2895
Construction	4 "	2897
Operation Adjustment Period	2 "	2899

C. Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal--Settling has been used to treat the entire flow from fish hatcheries (75,182,184,235). The simplest method, although not the most efficient, is to settle in an earthen pond or lagoon. Solids are allowed to settle and decompose through bacterial action. Many hatcheries use brood stock holding ponds or in some cases rearing ponds for settleable solids removal. Plant scale treatment results for three hatcheries have been documented and are presented with results of two bench studies [Table VII-3]. Plant F, which operated for a time without sludge removal is considered the exemplary plant using this technology. 2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2910

From the data available, it is reasonable to expect a 45 percent removal of suspended solids and a 90 percent removal of settleable solids with a properly designed and operated settling basin. Removal efficiencies for other pollutants and the resultant effluent characteristics are indicated [Table VII-4]. Effluent concentrations are expected to be constant in terms of settleable solids with possibly slight increases in suspended solids as a result of cleaning. The slug loads currently discharged during cleaning, however, would be eliminated. 2913
2913
2914
2916
2917
2917
2918
2920
2920
2921

The ultimate disposal of accumulated solids is thought to be the major operating problem. Perhaps once or twice per year solids removal would be necessary to maintain treatment efficiency. This material could be hauled wet for land application or in some cases allowed to dry in place before disposal. Thus two settling basins operating in parallel may be necessary to maintain treatment during solids disposal. 2923
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2930

The estimated time necessary for the implementation of this level of technology is 25 months. Included are the following time periods; 2932
2933
2933

<u>Obtain Funding</u>	6 months	2935
<u>Acquire Land</u>	6 "	2937
<u>Engineering Evaluation</u>	6 "	2939
<u>& Design</u>		2941
<u>Accept Bids &</u>	2 "	2943
<u>Award Contract</u>		2945
<u>Construction</u>	4 "	2947
<u>Operation Adjustment Period</u>	1 "	2949

D. Settling of Entire Flow with Sludge Removal--Removal efficiencies accomplished with settling are improved when sludge is removed from the settling basin before bacterial decomposition releases soluble pollutants (169,235). Two methods of sludge removal are applicable. First, sludge may be removed mechanically from concrete clarifiers as is the practice in the treatment of municipal wastes. The treatment process continues uninterrupted during sludge removal. Second, if additional land is available dual earthen settling basins may be operated in parallel. One basin may then be taken out of service while dewatering and sludge removal take place. The other basin remains in service treating the entire flow. This procedure is followed until both basins are clean. Where land is at a premium, high rate sedimentation (265,266) using plate separators or tube settlers may find application.

Removal efficiencies obtained using this level of technology are presented in Table VII-5. Plant F is considered the exemplary plant using this technology. Projecting these data [Table VII-5] a properly designed and operated settling basin will accomplish the removal efficiencies shown in Table VII-6. The efficiencies indicated are attainable only with the removal of accumulated solids prior to measurable digestion and solubilization. Available information suggests that sludge removal would be necessary at about two week intervals (169,246).

Sludge handling and disposal is recognized as the major problem associated with the implementation of this technology. For a hatchery with a flow of 37,850 m³/day (10 mgd) that removes 10 mg/l of suspended solids, an estimated sludge volume, assuming 90 percent moisture, of about 3.785 m³/day (1,000 gpd) could be expected. Possibilities for sludge disposal are: a) hauling with direct application of wet sludge to agricultural land; b) on-site dewatering and land application or distribution as garden fertilizer; and c) discharge or hauling of wet sludge to a municipal waste disposal system.

Another problem at some hatcheries may be shock hydraulic loadings to the settling basin during raceway cleaning. Fish farms or hatcheries operated with an increase in water flow during cleaning may experience a reduction in settling efficiency due to short circuiting. This could be a particular problem in smaller operations where the increased flow during cleaning of one unit may be a significant percentage of the total flow.

It is estimated that 28 months would be required for the industry to implement settling with sludge removal. The time intervals are estimated as follows:

Obtain Funding	6 months	2996
Acquire Land	6 "	2998
Engineering Evaluation	6 "	3000
& Design		3002
Accept Bids &	2 "	3004
Award Contract		3006
Construction	6 "	3008
Operation Adjustment Period	2 "	3010

E. Stabilization Ponds--Stabilization ponds are probably one of the simplest methods available for treating fish wastes. The use of rearing ponds for waste stabilization is not uncommon in fish culturing operations. Usually brood stock ponds are used and only the normal hatchery discharge is routed through the pond. The effectiveness of stabilization ponds for treatment of the entire flow has been studied and documented (140). Four rearing ponds of about 1.8 hectares (4.5 acres) each with an average water depth of about 2.5 m (8.2 ft) were selected for the study. Excluding tests one and two [Table VII-7], the average detention time in the ponds was 3.8 days and the average BOD loading was 54.2 kg BOD/hectare-day (48.4 lb BOD/acre-day).

Actual plant scale operating data indicate 90 percent removal of settleable solids, and about 60 percent removal of BOD and suspended solids for stabilization ponds operated at detention times and loading rates similar to those shown in Table VII-7. The determinations made indicate that stabilization ponds are highly efficient in removing nutrient pollutants, nitrogen and phosphorus. Removal efficiencies and the resultant effluent quality are presented in Table VII-8. These figures are based on a stabilization pond with a detention time of three to four days, a loading rate of approximately 56.0 kg BOD/hectare-day (50 lbs BOD/acre-day) and are independent of whether or not fish are in the pond.

Two potential problems do exist in the use of stabilization ponds. First, over a period of many years some accumulation of solids can be expected. It may therefore become necessary to dewater the pond and dispose of the solids. Such an undertaking could represent a major expenditure in terms of cost and manpower. The other potential problem involves the assimilation of nutrients within the pond. The nutrient removals indicated in Table VII-7 are probably a result of uptake by algae and other plants in the stabilization pond. Eventually, conditions may occur causing an algae die off and subsequent release of nutrients into the receiving water.

Land requirements for stabilization ponds may rule out their application at many hatcheries. However, in cases where existing rearing units may be used for waste treatment, implementation of this treatment technology could be accomplished in a minimum time period. Assuming land acquisition is necessary, implementation time is estimated at 25 months. An estimated implementation schedule is presented below:

Obtain Funding	6 months	3055
Acquire Land	6 "	3057
Engineering Evaluation	4 "	3059
& Design		3061
Accept Bids &	2 "	3063
Award Contract		3065
Construction	6 "	3067
Operation Adjustment Period	1 "	3069

F. Aeration and Settling (5 hours)--Aeration and settling has been studied on pilot scale for treating discharges from fish hatcheries (130,131). A pilot plant was operated during April and May of 1970 at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Dworshak National Fish Hatchery in Idaho. The Dworshak hatchery is a recycle facility in which water is reconditioned and recycled through the hatchery. Approximately 10 percent of the reconditioned water is wasted from the system. During the test, the pilot plant treated a portion of the 10 percent waste stream. Characteristics of influent to the pilot plant [Table VII-9] are nearly identical to characteristics of single-pass hatchery effluent.

TABLE VII-9
DWORSHAK PILOT PLANT INFLUENT
FILTER NORMAL OVERFLOW CHARACTERISTICS*

<u>Pollutants</u>	<u>Concentration</u> <u>(mg/l)</u>	
		3087
		3088

BOD	5.4	3090
Suspended Solids	12.6	3092
Total Solids	76	3094
Total Volatile Solids	25	3096
NH3-N	1.1	3098
NO3-N	1.8	3100
PO4-P	0.8	3102

* Characteristics are average of pilot plant influent concentrations with pilot plant operating at detention times between 3.2 and 6.6 hours. Data are from Reference 131.

Nine tests were made with the pilot plant operating at detention times between three and seven hours. Results of these tests are presented in Table VII-10. At a total detention time of five hours the removal efficiencies in Table VII-11 would be expected. Applying these efficiencies to the average raw waste concentration of a single-pass hatchery would result in the effluent characteristics in Table VII-11.

For plant scale operation a three cell system could be used consisting of one aeration cell and two settling cells. During the pilot plant testing, under the conditions previously described, the air supply ranged from 970 to 2,020 cc/liter (0.13 to 0.27 ft³/gal.) (130). To permit sludge handling, with some degree of convenience, settling basin design should consider the necessity for sludge removal. This may be accomplished with a single concrete clarifier with mechanical sludge removal or with two earthen settling basins designed for alternate dewatering and sludge removal.

Surges on the system resulting from increased organic loading and possible increased hydraulic loading during cleaning may be a problem. The pilot plant treated both filter normal overflow [Table VII-9] and a mixture of filter normal overflow and backwashing water [Table VII-12]. At the increased pollutant concentrations of the combined influent, treatment efficiency was not impaired [Table VII-12].

The time required for implementation of aeration and settling (5 hours) is estimated at 32 months. Time intervals comprising this period are estimated below.

Obtain Funding	6 months	3138
Acquire Land	6 "	3140
Engineering Evaluation & Design	8 "	3142
Accept Bids & Award Contract	2 "	3146
Construction	8 "	3148
Operation Adjustment Period	2 "	3150
		3152

G. Aeration and Settling (10 hours)--Aeration and settling with a total detention time of approximately 10 hours was studied on pilot scale at the Seward Park Game Fish Hatchery in Seattle, Washington from November 22, 1969 to January 21, 1970 (130). During this period ten tests were made in which the total detention time ranged from 8.9 to 12 hours and averaged 10.2 hours. Aeration time averaged 1.9 hours and settling time averaged 8.3 hours. The aeration rate ranged from 1,800 to 2,470 cc/liter (0.24 to 0.33 ft³/gal.) and averaged 1,950 cc/ liter (0.26 ft³/gal.).

The BOD and COD removal efficiencies are presented in Table VII-13. Applying the removal efficiencies to average raw waste characteristics of single-pass hatcheries the effluent characteristics indicated in Table VII-14 would be expected from a system operating with a total detention time of 10 hours.

Configurations for plant scale operation, and possible operating problems, would be the same as for the 5-hour system previously described. The estimated time necessary for implementing this technology is 32 months. Time intervals for the various steps of implementation are estimated below.

Obtain Funding	6 months	3176
Acquire Land	6 "	3178
Engineering Evaluation & Design	8 "	3180
Accept Bids & Award Contract	2 "	3184
Construction	8 "	3186
Operation Adjustment Period	2 "	3188
		3190

Reconditioning--Reconditioning refers to fish rearing systems in which water is treated and recirculated through the hatchery. A fraction of the total flow is wasted from

the system to prevent a buildup of ammonia nitrogen and replaced with an equal flow of source water. Reconditioning systems have been used primarily for reasons other than pollution control. Several reasons for installing water reconditioning equipment include: a) source water requiring sterilization; b) insufficient flow of source water available; and c) temperature control for increased production.

Reconditioning water for fish rearing requires the replenishment of oxygen and the removal of carbon dioxide and ammonia (36). Oxygen replenishment and carbon dioxide removal are usually accomplished by violent aeration. "Bacterial nitrification is said to offer the most practical and economical method of ammonia removal (36)." Several methods of treatment for reconditioning were tested at Bozeman, Montana (159). Pilot reconditioning systems were operated using activated sludge, extended aeration and trickling filtration, all common methods of secondary wastewater treatment. Two nitrification filters referred to as "upflow filter" and "new upflow filter" were also tested on pilot scale. Each of these systems was operated as a ten-pass reconditioning system resulting in the recirculation of 90 percent of the water while 10 percent is wasted from the system. Results of the Bozeman pilot studies are presented in Table VII-15. From these data it is concluded that the removal efficiencies and effluent characteristics indicated in Table VII-16 are achievable with a ten-pass reconditioning system.

Possible problems with reconditioning systems center on the high degree of reliance on mechanical equipment. Pumping, sterilization and aeration are all vital parts of the system and should where used be backed up by standby units and an alternate power supply. The man-hours necessary for the proper maintenance of a reconditioning system would probably be several times that of a single-pass system.

The estimated time for implementation of reconditioning technology is 52 months. Time intervals for the various steps of implementation are estimated below:

Obtain Funding	12 months	3229
Acquire Land	6 "	3231
Engineering Evaluation	12 "	3233
& Design		3235
Accept Bids &	2 "	3237
Award Contract		3239
Construction	16 "	3241
Operation Adjustment Period	4 "	3243

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems

3245

This subcategory applies to both open and closed ponds. Typically, the removal of settleable solids is inherent in ponds because the intermittent or continuous overflow is from a quiescent water body which acts as a settling basin. For this reason the following discussion is limited to control and treatment technologies needed to reduce pollutants discharged during pond draining activities.

3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253

The treatment technologies presented below have previously been discussed to some extent as in-plant control measures. Where significant modification of pond outlet structures or flow schemes is necessary, the control is considered a treatment technology and addressed here. In addition to the two alternatives presented, a third control measure, harvesting without draining, may be implemented without material modification of pond outlet structures or flow schemes. Therefore, harvesting without draining is considered solely an in-plant control measure.

3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3260
3261
3262
3262

Draining at a Controlled Rate--Ponds that are partially drained before fish are harvested can be drained from the surface to allow settling of solids within the pond. In many cases this will require the modification of outlet structures. To continue the control of settleable solids, fish harvesting can be accomplished in the pond by such methods as seining. After fish have been removed, pond water can be retained to allow additional settling of solids. Later the supernatant can be carefully decanted to avoid resuspension and the subsequent discharge of settled solids.

3265
3265
3267
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3273

With respect to treatment efficiency, settleable solids values shown in Table VII-17 are representative for the industry and can be reduced by an estimated 40 percent if the previously described procedures are followed. This estimate is thought to be conservative inasmuch as simple settling can remove more than 90 percent of the settleable solids. Table VII-18 shows two important facts. First, it indicates that settleable solids can be controlled when ponds are drained from the surface at a controlled rate. Second, it shows that water quality stays essentially constant during much of the draining procedure, deteriorating in quality just prior to harvest.

3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3279
3280
3281
3281
3283
3283
3284

Problems and limitations inherent in this technology are three-fold. First, additional man-hours are required for harvesting. Second harvesting in the pond is considered by some fish culturists to cause higher fish mortality. Third,

3286
3287
3288
3289

these harvesting techniques may require reconstruction of	3290
pond outlets and harvesting sumps as well as major	3291
modification of piping.	3291

The estimated implementation time for this technology is 15	3293
months. Time increments included in this estimate are as	3294
follows:	3294

Obtain Funding	6 months	3296
Engineering Evaluation	3 "	3298
& Design		3300
Accept Bids &	1 "	3302
Award Contract		3304
Construction	4 "	3306
Operation Adjustment Period	1 "	3308

<u>Draining Through Another Pond</u> --In some fish culturing	3310
facilities draining through another pond may not be solely	3311
an in-plant control measure. Where another pond is not	3312
available, construction of an earth settling basin for batch	3313
settling may be necessary. Where other ponds do exist and	3314
draining water cannot be treated by gravity discharge,	3315
pumping may be necessary.	3315

<u>Draining through an existing rearing pond or a new settling</u>	3317
pond can result in the removal of 80 percent of the	3318
settleable solids. This is considered a conservative figure	3319
because simple settling can remove greater than 90 percent	3320
of the settleable solids.	3320

Problems involved with this technology include land	3322
requirements where additional pond construction is	3323
necessary, maintenance where pumping equipment is used, and	3324
additional man-hours required for harvesting.	3325

The estimated time required for implementation is 22 months.	3327
This estimate assumes that land must be acquired and a	3328
settling pond constructed.	3328

Obtain Funding	6 months	3330
Acquire Land	6 "	3332
Engineering Evaluation	4 "	3334
& Design		3336
Accept Bids &	1 "	3338
Award Contract		3340
Construction	4 "	3342
Operation Adjustment Period	1 "	3344

<u>Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems</u>	3346
--	------

Treatment of wastewater from the non-native subcategory is aimed primarily at the control of biological pollutants. Because non-native fish are pond cultured, two assumptions can be made regarding the water quality of discharges with respect to pollutants other than biological pollutants. First, open ponds operate as stabilization ponds settling, digesting and assimilating pollutants such that the water discharged is of a quality similar to overflow from native fish pond culturing facilities. Second, discharges during draining and harvesting activities (where harvesting is accomplished by seining) are similar in quality to draining discharges from native fish operations and are characterized by high concentrations of suspended and settleable solids without appreciable change in the level of oxygen demanding pollutants. Because of the public health significance of many of the biological pollutants from non-native operations, sludge must not be applied to lands where crops are raised for human consumption. The three alternatives presented in this section are discussed in order of increasing efficiency in the removal of biological pollutants. Treatment for the removal of biological pollutants cannot be quantified due to monitoring limitations. Comparison of the treatment alternatives presented here is based on known information with respect to removal of biological pollutants.

Chlorination--Chlorination is a disinfection method in widespread use for treating water and wastewater. Presently, chlorination is used in treating discharges from non-native fish culturing facilities and for in-plant disease control (33,102).

Biological pollutants in pond drainage waters can be controlled by batch chlorination. After harvesting, the pond is charged with granular chlorine to a dosage of 20 mg/l. After a minimum of 24-hours and when no chlorine residual remains the pond can be drained without risk of biological contamination of surface waters.

Several problems and limitations are associated with chlorination. To insure effective disinfection, adequate contact time and regular monitoring of chlorine residual is necessary. Batch treatment would be most common, however, were continuous chlorination used, preventive maintenance would be necessary for reliable equipment operation. A constant supply of chemicals is required. In addition, improper management of chlorine is hazardous to humans and to living organisms in the receiving water (267). The primary limitation of chlorination is that larger resistant organisms are not killed.

The time required for the implementation of chlorination is estimated at 8 months. Land requirements are negligible, thus the following estimated time intervals do not include a period for land acquisition. 3392
3393
3394
3394

Obtain Funding	2 months	3396
Engineering Evaluation	2 "	3398
Design		3400
Accept Bids &	1 "	3402
Award Contract		3404
Construction	2 "	3406
Operation Adjustment Period	1 "	3408

Filtration and Ultraviolet Disinfection--This treatment alternative consists of filtration followed by ultraviolet (UV) disinfection. Ultraviolet disinfection is discussed as the method of disinfection; however, it is recognized that other effective means of disinfection are available including but not necessarily limited to chlorination and ozonation. Filtration is presently used in a number of non-native fish farms. Types of filter media in use include diatomaceous earth, sand, gravel and activated charcoal (44,62,218,229). In the case of granular media, a coagulant may be added as the water enters the filter, and the filter acts as a contact coagulation bed (5). 3410
3411
3412
3413
3413
3414
3415
3416
3417
3418
3418
3419

Filtration is an effective means of removing the larger and more resistant biological pollutants which may not be destroyed by disinfection alone. Sand filtration traps most spores and bacteria (44). A diatomaceous earth filter used on a large Florida non-native fish farm removed all particles and organisms larger than a few microns (218). This would include most parasites (111,112) and the solids (suspended and settleable) which have been identified as major waste water pollutants. 3421
3422
3423
3424
3425
3425
3426
3427
3427

Ultraviolet (UV) light or short wave length irradiation is used to disinfect water in non-native fish culturing facilities (21,218) in some large public aquaria (61,108), and in research facilities (108). Presently UV is used as an in-plant disease control measure but could be applied as an end-of-process treatment method. In UV disinfection a film of water, up to about 120 mm thick, is exposed to light from low-pressure mercury vapor lamps. The short wavelength irradiation is believed to destroy the nucleic acids in bacterial cells (5). 3429
3430
3431
3432
3433
3434
3434
3435
3436
3436

The effectiveness of UV disinfection in reducing biological pollutants has been documented. An ultraviolet system at a non-native fish culturing facility reduced total coliforms 3438
3439
3440

from 350 per ml to 2-5 per ml (21). At the Steinhart Aquarium, five months of operation without UV resulted in a buildup of bacteria in the aeration tank to 40,000 per ml; after one day of UV, the level was reduced to 57 per ml (108). Spores are more resistant to UV than vegetative cells (5), however, standard UV doses of 35,000 milli-watt-seconds kill spores of the bacterium Myxosoma cerebralis, a form resistant to chemical treatment (111,112). Larger biological contaminants such as copepods, snails, fish or fish gill parasites are not killed by UV irradiation (61,108).

Therefore, effective control of biological pollutants may be accomplished with filtration followed by disinfection. Filtration removes the larger more resistant biological pollutants as well as removing essentially all suspended solids. Disinfection then kills the small organisms which may have passed through the filter.

Several problems and limitations exist in filtration followed by UV disinfection. With respect to filtration two major problems must be considered. First, filter backwash water is contaminated with biological pollutants and must be disposed of properly to insure no contamination of surface or ground waters. Second, filters may clog when suspended solids concentrations become excessive due to algal blooms or pond draining. Maintenance of associated mechanical equipment is necessary.

Furthermore, the following problems and limitations are associated with the use of UV disinfection. Effectiveness is dependent upon energy delivery to the entire volume of water to be disinfected. The main limitation is that not all biological pollutants are destroyed by irradiation but these organisms will be removed by filtration as discussed previously. Mechanical problems, including lamp burn out and power failures, would result in interruption of treatment. Periodic and preventative maintenance would also be necessary.

Time required for the implementation of filtration followed by UV disinfection is 27 months as estimated below:

Obtain Funding	6 months	3480
Acquire Land	6 "	3482
Engineering Evaluation	6 "	3484
& Design		3486
Accept Bids &	1 "	3488
Award Contract		3490
Construction	6 "	3492

No discharge (Land Disposal)--No discharge as discussed here refers to land disposal such that no discharge of waste water exists to surface water. No discharge is presently practiced at both large (218) and very small (43) non-native fish farms and, assuming that control technology is required, is the method most often recommended by representatives of the industry (11,12,43,89,90,101,192,220) and other authorities (48,55,56,204,233,267). There is a trend toward increased water reuse thus reducing the volume of water for disposal. Four methods of land disposal are currently used to achieve no discharge; irrigation, dry wells, percolation ponds and drainfields used in conjunction with septic tanks. Land disposal is operational at large and small non-native facilities (43,218). Dry wells are most common in extreme southern Florida (101). Percolation ponds are typically shallow earth ponds constructed in pervious soil and are in use in the Tampa Bay area of Florida (179). Septic tanks with drainfields are in use for the disposal of effluents from non-native fish culturing facilities in the Tampa Bay (12) and Miami (102) areas of Florida.

Biological pollutants are removed by the natural filtering action of the soil such that disinfection or other treatment is not considered necessary prior to land disposal. However in cases where a shallow ground water table or adjacent surface water exist, local authorities may require further treatment to protect water quality.

Problems associated with this technology include land requirements and flooding. Additional land may be necessary for the implementation of this technology. When percolation ponds are used they must be protected against flooding to prevent escapement of biological pollutants during peak flood or hurricane periods. Three foot dikes have been reported as sufficient in the main production area of southern Florida (192,204). Finally, land disposal may not be possible in some areas where near surface aquifers and sandy soils limit availability of sites.

The estimated time required for the implementation of no discharge is 18 months. The following estimated time intervals are included:

Obtain Funding	6 months	3534
Acquire Land	6 "	3536
Engineering Evaluation	2 "	3538
& Design		3540

Accept Bids &	1	"	3542
Award Contract			3544
Construction	2	"	3546
Operation Adjustment Period	1	"	3548

<u>Summary</u>			3550
----------------	--	--	------

The waste loads achievable through the treatment		3552
technologies described are summarized in Table VII-19.		3553

SECTION VIII

3556

COSTS, ENERGY AND NON-WATER QUALITY ASPECTS

3558

INTRODUCTION

3561

The control and treatment technologies that can be adopted to reduce waste loads from the fish culturing industry were presented in Section VII. The purpose of this section is to examine the treatment alternatives in terms of their costs, energy requirements, and impact on the non-water quality aspects of the environment. Alternatives that have a variety of flow schemes are designated by a letter followed by a number (e.g. A-1, A-2, etc.). Cost information is presented for each alternative by subcategory as follows:

3563

3564

3565

3566

3567

3567

3568

3569

3570

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems

3572

A-1 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow (pumping to new pond)

3574

3575

A-2 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow (gravity flow to Existing pond)

3577

3578

A-3 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow (gravity flow to new pond)

3580

3581

B -- Vacuum Cleaning

3583

C-1 -- Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal (pumping to new pond)

3585

3586

C-2 -- Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal (gravity flow to new pond)

3588

3589

D-1 -- Settling of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal (pumping to new pond)

3591

3592

D-2 -- Settling of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal (gravity flow to new pond)

3594

3595

E -- Stabilization Ponds

3597

F -- Aeration and Settling (5 hr)

3599

G -- Aeration and Settling (10 hr)

3601

H -- Reconditioning

3603

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems 3605

A-1 -- Draining at Controlled Rate (new outlet
_ structure) 3607
3608

A-2 -- Draining at Controlled Rate (existing outlet
_ structure) 3610
3611

B -- Draining Through Another Pond 3613

C -- Harvesting Without Draining 3615

Non-Native Fish 3617

A -- Chlorination 3619

B -- Filtration and Disinfection 3621

C -- No Discharge With Land Disposal 3623

In each case, the generation of costs has required the adoption of various assumptions about typical size operations, existing treatment technology, levels of production and many other conditions. Two general assumptions have been made concerning land and power costs for all subcategories; land costs have been calculated at \$2,000 per acre and power costs have been calculated at \$0.025 per kilowatt-hour. For each alternative an attempt has been made to state explicitly the major assumptions in order to improve comprehension and provide the basis for subsequent review and evaluation. 3625
3626
3627
3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3633

NATIVE FISH -- FLOW-THROUGH CULTURING SYSTEMS 3635

Eight levels of control and treatment technology have been identified. Base level of practice is assumed to be once-through flow, with no treatment. All costs and effects are evaluated using the base level of practice as zero cost. Cost figures are based upon September 1973 information. Climate, process characteristics, and age of facility were not considered meaningful for the purposes of making cost distinctions. Size, however, was considered significant and costs were developed for four scales of operation: 3,785; 37,850; 94,600 and 378,500 m³/day (1, 10, 25 and 100 mgd) facilities. Based on information from commercial and government fish operations (268,275) the following capacities were used in estimating the cost per pound of fish for this subcategory: 3637
3638
3639
3640
3641
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3646
3647
3647

Hatchery Flow

Fish Produced

| 3650

m ³ /day	mgd	kg	lb	
3,785	1	5,150	11,450	3651
37,850	10	51,500	114,500	3652
94,600	25	128,750	286,250	3653
378,500	100	515,000	1,145,000	3654
				3655
				3656
				3657
				3659

Several other assumptions specific to this subcategory are made. First, an estimated 70 percent of the facilities are assumed to be able to discharge wastewater to a settling basin by gravity flow. Second, it is assumed that half of these gravity-flow operations could use an existing pond for their settling basin while the other half would be required to redesign an existing pond or construct a new settling basin. Third, an estimated 20 percent of the industry does not have an existing pond they would take out of production, or they have other land constraint problems. Fourth, an estimated 10 percent of the flow-through systems would require pumping and major piping modifications in order to discharge wastewaters into a settling basin. Fifth, sludge handling costs are estimated at \$0.62/m³ (\$0.80/yd³) to remove and \$5.44/m ton (\$6/ton) for disposal.

The cost estimates also rely on a number of detailed assumptions that are detailed in a supplement to this document.

Alternative A-1 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow (pumping to a new pond) 3677 3677

This alternative applies to operations that require pumping to operate treatment facilities at elevations above flood levels. Cost estimates for Alternative A-1 are presented in Table VIII-1. In addition to the previously stated general assumptions, estimates are based on the construction of an earth settling basin with a 1 hr detention time and depth of 1.8 m (6 ft).

Alternative A-2 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow (gravity flow to existing pond) 3686 3686

This alternative applies to operations that have an existing pond to use for settling of cleaning flow. Gravity flow to the existing pond is assumed also.

The loss of income caused by taking a pond out of production (reducing total fish production) to be used for a settling basin was not considered in the cost estimates presented for alternative A-2 in Table VIII-2.

<u>Alternative A-1 -- Settling of Cleaning Flow</u> (gravity flow	3696
to new pond)	3696

This alternative applies to operations that must construct an earth settling basin with a 1 hr detention time and depth of 1.8 m (6 ft). Flow of cleaning wastewater into the basin is assumed to be by gravity. Cost estimates for Alternative A-3 are presented in Table VIII-3.	3698
	3699
	3700
	3701
	3701

<u>Alternative B -- Vacuum Cleaning</u>	3703
---	------

In computing the cost estimates for Alternative B [Table VIII-4], it was assumed that settled solids would be pumped from the culturing units directly to a batch settling basin such that intermediate pumping would not be necessary. The pumping rate during vacuuming was estimated at 3.2 l/sec (50 gpm).	3705
	3706
	3707
	3708
	3709
	3709

<u>Alternative C-1 -- Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal</u> (pumping to a new pond)	3711
	3712

The estimated costs of Alternative C-1 are indicated in Table VIII-5. For purposes of the cost estimated it is assumed that two earth settling basins, operated in parallel, would provide a total detention time of two hours with a depth of 1.8 m (6 ft). Although no attempt would be made to remove sludge before bacterial decomposition takes place, it is recognized that, over the long term, sludge removal would be necessary at six-month to one-year intervals. The operation and maintenance cost for sludge handling assumed a removal interval of six months.	3714
	3715
	3716
	3717
	3718
	3718
	3719
	3720
	3721
	3721

<u>Alternative C-2 Settling of Entire Flow Without Sludge Removal</u> (gravity flow to new pond)	3723
	3724

This alternative applies to operations that can rely upon gravity flow to discharge wastewater into the settling basin. Other assumptions are the same as those described for Alternative C-1. The estimated costs of this Alternative are tabulated in Table VIII-6.	3726
	3727
	3728
	3729
	3729

<u>Alternative D-1 -- Settling of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal</u> (pumping to a new pond)	3731
	3732

The estimated costs of this alternative are tabulated in Table VIII-7. Similar to the previous alternative, costs for Alternative D-1 are estimated for two earth settling basins, operated in parallel, providing a total detention time of two hours with a depth of 1.8 m (6 ft). Sludge is removed before bacterial decomposition has the opportunity	3734
	3735
	3736
	3737
	3738
	3739

to affect effluent water quality. It is estimated that	3739
during the course of a year, sludge would be removed twelve	3740
times.	3740

<u>Alternative D-2 -- Settling of Entire Flow With Sludge Removal (gravity flow to new pond)</u>	3742
	3743

This alternative applies to operations that can rely upon gravity flow to discharge wastewater into the settling basin. Sludge is removed periodically. Other assumptions are the same as those described for Alternatives C-1 and D-1. The estimated costs of this alternative are tabulated in Table VIII-8.	3745
	3746
	3747
	3748
	3749
	3749
	3750

<u>Alternative E -- Stabilization Ponds</u>	3751
---	------

The costs of implementing Alternative E have been estimated and are presented in Table VIII-9. Estimates are based on dual earth stabilization ponds operated in parallel with a total detention time of four days and a depth of 2.4 m (8 ft).	3753
	3754
	3755
	3756
	3756

<u>Alternative F -- Aeration and Settling (5 hr)</u>	3758
--	------

Cost estimates for Alternative F are indicated in Table VIII-10. Estimates are based on an aeration time of 1-1/2 hr followed by 3-1/2 hr of settling. The aeration basin was assumed to be of earth construction 3.7 m (12 ft) deep. Two earth settling basins, 1.8 m (6 ft) deep, operating in parallel were assumed. The assumed air supply was 1.9 liters of air per liter of aeration tank volume (0.25 cu ft/gal.).	3760
	3761
	3762
	3763
	3764
	3765
	3766
	3766

<u>Alternative G -- Aeration and Settling (10 hr)</u>	3768
---	------

Estimated costs for Alternative G are presented in Table VIII-11. All assumptions are identical to Alternative F with the exception of detention time. Alternative G is based on 2 hr aeration followed by 8 hr settling.	3770
	3771
	3772
	3773

<u>Alternative H -- Reconditioning</u>	3775
--	------

Cost estimates for Alternative H are presented in Table VIII-12. The estimates are based on a ten-pass reconditioning system receiving 10 percent makeup water and wasting 10 percent from the system. Costs for settling assumed the use of a concrete clarifier with mechanical sludge removal. Filtration figures assume a 1.5 m (5 ft) filter media depth and a loading rate of 1.4 lps/m ² (2	3777
	3778
	3779
	3780
	3780
	3781
	3782

gpm/ft ²). Reseration is <u>estimated</u> for 10 minutes detention time.	3783 3783
<u>Cost of Achieving Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPCTCA)</u>	3785 3786
The BPCTCA has been recommended as either of two technologies -- settling of the cleaning flow with sludge removal (Alternative A) or vacuum cleaning of the culturing units (Alternative B). The costs of achieving BPCTCA are presented in Tables VIII-1 through VIII-4.	3788 3789 3790 3791 3791
<u>Cost of Achieving Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA)</u>	3793 3794
The BATEA technology is the same as BPCTCA. The costs of achieving BATEA are presented in Tables VIII-1 through VIII-4.	3796 3797 3797
<u>Cost of Achieving New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)</u>	3799
The NSPS technology is the same as BATEA. The cost of implementing NSPS is also presented in Tables VIII-1 through VIII-4.	3801 3802 3802
<u>Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)</u>	3804
Pretreatment of wastewaters from native fish culturing facilities is not necessary. Therefore the costs are zero for achieving pretreatment requirements for existing and new sources.	3806 3807 3808 3808
<u>NATIVE FISH -- POND CULTURING SYSTEMS</u>	3810
The effluent limitations for BPCTCA for pond culturing systems can be met by at least three technologies which are: a) draining from the surface at a controlled rate to allow settling in the pond; b) draining through another pond; and c) harvesting without draining. The base level of practice in the industry is no control.	3812 3813 3814 3815 3816 3816
Depending on the particular circumstances of the operation, any one of these three methods might provide the least cost method of achieving the BPCTCA limitations. In some instances, the topography and land availability will allow the construction of a gravity-fed earthen settling basin at an elevation below all of the production ponds. In other cases, the proprietor may find it least costly to convert a production pond for use as a settling pond. Some ponds are constructed in such a way that harvesting without draining	3818 3819 3820 3821 3822 3823 3824 3824 3825

is already practiced or could readily be adopted.	3826
Harvesting without draining is a possibility in shallow	3827
ponds and those that have feeding areas that can be readily	3828
closed off from the rest of the pond. Finally, in many	3828
cases, the least cost approach toward achieving the BPCTCA	3829
limitations may be the construction of a new outlet	3830
structure that allows controlled draining from the pond	3831
surface.	3831

Costs have been estimated for the construction of a new	3833
outlet structure [Table VIII-13] and for operations already	3834
using dam boards [Table VIII-14]. Costs have been developed	3835
on the basis of a 0.405 hectare (1 acre) pond producing	3836
1,910 kg (2,000 lb) of fish per year. The costs are based	3837
on construction or existing concrete outlet structure that	3838
allows controlled draining by means of dam boards. These	3838
costs represent the largest expenditure a pond culturing	3839
facility would incur in order to comply with BPCTCA.	3840

Under certain circumstances, it may be possible to achieve	3843
the BPCTCA limitations by converting a production pond into	3843
a settling pond. This alternative would only be considered	3844
where it is possible to transport draining waters to the	3844
settling pond by gravity. Assuming that gravity flow is	3846
possible, a cost estimate for BPCTCA has been prepared. The	3847
only costs associated with this alternative are (1) those of	3847
providing ditches to carry the water from the production	3848
ponds to the settling ponds, and (2) the net loss to the	3848
farm incurred by removing one pond from production. To be	3850
consistent with the cost estimates for the other	3850
alternatives, the typical operation is assumed to consist of	3851
ten 1 acre production ponds; one of these ten ponds is	3851
assumed to be converted into a settling pond. To collect	3853
the drainage water from the nine production ponds for flow	3853
into the settling pond, it is assumed that 2,000 ft of ditch	3854
3 ft wide at the bottom is required.	3854

Given these assumptions, the estimate costs for achieving	3856
the BPCTCA limitations for those operations that can use	3857
gravity flow to a converted production pond for settling	3858
appear in Table VIII-15.	3858

Depending on the topography and the size and bottom	3860
characteristics of the ponds, harvesting without draining	3861
may be the most desirable way to achieve the BPCTCA	3861
limitations. Costs for this alternative have been developed	3862
assuming that partial draining and seining of fish for	3862
harvesting are practicable. Again, a 0.405 hectare (1 acre)	3864
pond producing 910 kg (2,000 lb) of fish per year has been	3865
assumed for the purpose of estimating costs.	3865

The cost estimates for BPCTCA using the harvesting without draining approach appear in Table VIII-16. Further assumptions implied by the costs are: (1) prior to harvesting, the pond is drained to a depth of about 3 ft; (2) 300 ft of 8 ft seine is required to harvest the acre pond; (3) the seine can be pulled by an electric hoist attached to a standard pickup truck; (4) culturist has truck available; (5) the typical operation consists of ten 1 acre ponds.

Cost of Achieving Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA)

The BATEA is the same as BPCTCA. The incremental costs of achieving BATEA above those of BPCTCA are zero.

Cost of Achieving New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

The NSPS requirements are identical to BPCTCA. Costs to achieve NSPS may be somewhat less than those for BPCTCA for existing sources but not by an appreciable amount.

Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)

Should waters from native fish pond culturing systems be discharged to a municipal system, they would require no pretreatment. The cost of pretreatment would be zero.

NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS

Alternative A -- Chlorination

The cost for chlorination is developed on the basis of batch treatment of a typical pond 18 m x 7.6 m x 1.8 m deep (60 ft x 25 ft x 6 ft). Frequency of draining depends upon many factors, including type of fish being cultured and the ability of the pond to sustain production. For cost purposes it has been assumed that the pond is drained an average of once per year. Finally, the costs of control per unit of production are reported on the basis of 10,000 fish per typical pond per year. It is assumed that stocks of granular chlorine can be stored in existing areas not requiring investment for storage facilities. The cost estimates for Alternative A are presented in Table VIII-17.

Alternative B -- Filtration and Disinfection

Costs for this technology have been developed on the basis of a system combining a standard swimming pool type diatomaceous earth filter with an ultraviolet purifier. The

culturing system consists of ten ponds with an average size	3912
of 18 m x 7.6 m x 1.8 m deep (60 ft x 25 ft x 6 ft). Ponds	3913
are assumed to be drained once per year and to have an	3913
annual production of 10,000 fish per pond. For purposes of	3914
flow rate it is assumed that only one pond is drained at any	3915
time and that the draining takes place over a 24 hr period.	3916
Due to the relative small size of the proposed treatment	3917
system, no costs are assigned to the space occupied by the	3918
control equipment. The estimated costs for a diatomaceous	3919
earth filter system for a ten-pond non-native fish culturing	3920
operation are presented in Table VIII-18.	3920

Alternative C -- No Discharge With Land Disposal 3922

The viable approaches to land disposal are the application	3924
of pond drainage water to the land at irrigation rates or at	3925
pond percolation rates depending on the availability of land	3926
and the local soil drain alternatives employing conservative	3927
assumptions about soil characteristics.	3928

The cost estimates have been developed for the same typical	3930
ten-pond system assumed in Alternative B. In the case of	3931
the irrigation alternative, a one-day application of 631 cu	3932
m per hectare (67,500 gal./acre) ten times per year has been	3933
assumed. This rate is equivalent to about 63.5 cm (25 in.)	3934
of water per year and would allow the drainage of each of	3935
the ten ponds once per year. Approximately 0.405 hectare	3936
(one acre) of land would be required.	3936

The infiltration-percolation alternative requires the	3938
presence of deep, continuous deposits of coarse-textured	3939
soils without impermeable barriers; the soil must have high	3940
hydraulic conductivity to permit rapid movement of applied	3941
liquids. Systems have been operated for secondary effluent	3942
with application rates as high as 61 m (200 ft) of water per	3942
year. In some cases rates have been as low as 21 m (70 ft)	3943
of water per year for primary effluents. For purposes of	3944
cost estimation, an application rate of 30 m (100 ft) per	3945
year has been assumed. This rate translates to an	3946
application of 3 m (10 ft) per draining. The infiltration-	3946
percolation rate for each pond draining would be 3 m (10 ft)	3947
and a percolation pond of about 0.1 hectare (0.25 acre) size	3948
would be necessary.	3949

Based on these assumptions, the costs for the two	3951
alternative methods of land disposal appear in Table VIII-	3952
19.	3952

<u>Cost of Achieving Best Practicable Control Technology</u>	3954
<u>Currently Available (BPCTCA)</u>	3955

The BPCTCA has been recommended as no discharge of biological pollutants. The BPCTCA is to be achieved by filtration and disinfection or by land disposal via an irrigation or an infiltration-percolation system. The costs for these systems appear in Tables VIII-18 and VIII-19.	3957 3958 3958 3959 3960
<u>Cost of Achieving Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA)</u>	3962 3963
The BATEA is the same as BPCTCA. Therefore, the costs of achieving BATEA above those of achieving BPCTCA are zero.	3965 3966
<u>Cost of Achieving New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)</u>	3968
The NSPS technology is the same as BPCTCA. The costs of NSPS appear in Tables VIII-18 and VIII-19 presented earlier.	3970 3971
<u>Cost of Achieving Pretreatment Requirements (PRETREAT)</u>	3973
Wastewater discharges to publicly owned treatment works from operations holding or culturing non-native fishes vary from a few liters to thousands of liters per day. It is estimated that the capital cost for pretreatment at indoor rearing facilities with less than 285 liters (75 gal.) of wastewater discharged per hour is \$1,500.	3975 3976 3977 3978 3978 3979
Pretreatment consists of filtration and disinfection as described in Section VII of this document. For small operations the annual operation, maintenance, and energy costs are estimated to be less than \$200. For larger outdoor facilities (pond culturing operations) the costs of pretreatment are the same as shown in Table VIII-18.	3981 3982 3983 3984 3984 3985
<u>SUMMARY</u>	3987
To facilitate comparison, the costs for each treatment alternative discussed in this section are summarized by subcategory in Table VIII-20.	3989 3990 3990
<u>ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES</u>	3992
Fish production is a very low energy consuming industry. The only energy consumed at most operations is that required for building heating and lighting. Some facilities use well water requiring energy to operate pumping equipment. The great majority of fish culturing facilities, however, use surface water that flows by gravity through rearing units. Automatic feeding equipment that requires very small amounts of energy is sometimes used. Manual feeding is usually	3994 3995 3996 3997 3998 3998 3999 4000

accomplished by walking or driving along the edge of the
culturing units and broadcasting feed by hand. 4001
4002

Annual energy and power costs have been estimated [Tables
VIII-1 through 19] for the alternatives presented for each
subcategory. For native fish -- flow-through culturing
systems Alternatives A through E, power costs are composed
almost entirely of energy consumed in pumping prior to
treatment. Alternatives A or B were selected as BPCTCA and
both have very low pumping costs because only a fraction of
the flow is treated. Energy requirements for Alternatives
F, G and H are high due to the dependence upon mechanical
equipment. 4004
4005
4006
4007
4008
4008
4009
4010
4011
4011

For native fish-pond culturing systems, annual energy and
power costs are zero [Table VIII-13]. Energy and power
requirements for non-native fish culturing system
alternatives are negligible [Table VIII-17 to Table VIII-
19]. 4013
4014
4015
4016
4016

A comparison of the incremental energy requirements of the
treatment technologies for the flow-through operations with
overall energy consumption can illustrate this point best.
Table VIII-21 presents the energy requirements of the
various control technologies in terms of BTU's per pound of
fish produced. Table VIII-22 converts these figures to BTU
per capita per year by assuming an annual production rate of
20 million pounds for the entire flow-through fish culturing
industry and a U. S. population of 200 million persons. It
is apparent from Table VIII-22 that with an existing level
of per capita energy consumption equal to 340 million BTU's
per year, the incremental requirements for achieving
pollution control are relatively insignificant. Because the
controls for the native pond and non-native operations
require considerably less total energy than those for the
native flow-through operations, the energy requirements for
those categories will be even more insignificant. 4018
4019
4020
4022
4022
4023
4024
4025
4026
4027
4028
4029
4031
4031
4032
4031
4031

NON-WATER QUALITY ASPECTS 4035

Non-water quality aspects for each alternative treatment
technology have been identified and discussed in Section
VII. Sludge disposal is the only non-water quality
consideration of significance in terms of environmental
impact. 4037
4038
4039
4040
4040

Sludge resulting from treatment alternatives for the native
fish flow-through subcategory is primarily organic in nature
and high in oxygen demanding constituents. On the other
hand, sludge from pond draining in the native and non-native 4042
4043
4044
4045

SECTION IX

| 4069

EFFLUENT REDUCTION ATTAINABLE THROUGH THE
APPLICATION OF THE BEST PRACTICABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY
CURRENTLY AVAILABLE

4071

4072

4073

The effluent limitations which must be achieved by July 1, 1977, specify the degree of effluent reduction attainable through application of the Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPCTCA). The Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available is generally based upon the average of the best existing performance by plants of various sizes, ages and unit processes within the industry. This average is not based upon a broad range of plants within the fish culturing industry, but upon performance levels achieved by exemplary plants. In industrial categories where present control and treatment practices are uniformly inadequate, a higher level of control than any currently in place may be required if the technology to achieve such higher level can be practicably applied by July 1, 1977.

| 4076

| 4077

4078

| 4079

| 4080

4080

4081

4082

4083

4084

4085

4085

4086

4087

4087

In establishing BPCTCA effluent limitations, consideration must also be given to:

| 4090

4090

1. The total cost of application of technology in relation to the effluent reduction benefits to be achieved from such application;
2. The age and size of equipment and facilities involved;
3. The processes employed;
4. The engineering aspects of the application of various types of control techniques;
5. Process changes;
6. Non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements).

| 4092

| 4093

4094

4097

4097

4099

4101

4102

4104

4107

4107

Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available emphasizes treatment facilities at the end of manufacturing processes, but it includes control technologies within the process itself when the latter are considered to be normal practice within an industry. A further consideration is the degree of economic and engineering reliability which must be established for the technology to be "currently available."

| 4109

| 4110

4111

4112

4113

4114

4115

As a result of demonstration projects, pilot plants, and	4116
general use, there must exist a high degree of confidence in	4117
the engineering and economic practicability of the tech-	4117
nology at the time of commencement of construction or	4118
installation of the control facilities.	4119

<u>IDENTIFICATION OF BEST PRACTICABLE CONTROL</u>	4121
---	------

<u>TECHNOLOGY CURRENTLY AVAILABLE</u>	4123
---------------------------------------	------

<u>Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems</u>	4125
--	------

<u>Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available for</u>	4127
<u>the flow-through systems subcategory of the fish culturing</u>	4128
<u>industry can be achieved by sedimentation of the cleaning</u>	4129
<u>flow with sludge removal, vacuum cleaning of the culturing</u>	4130
<u>units or an equivalent control and treatment practice.</u>	4130
<u>A description and discussion of sedimentation and vacuum</u>	4132
<u>cleaning is included in Section VII of this document.</u>	4133
<u>Settleable solids limitations discussed below apply to all</u>	4135
<u>discharges from flow-through fish culturing units including</u>	4135
<u>cleaning or draining after the fish have been removed.</u>	4136
<u>Effluent characteristics achievable through implementation</u>	4137
<u>of BPCTCA are as follows:</u>	4138

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Effluent Limitation*</u>	4141
Suspended Solids	Maximum for any one day = 2.9	4143
	kg/100 kg of fish on hand/day	4144
	Maximum average of daily values	4146
	for any period of thirty consec-	4147
	utive days = 2.2 kg/100 kg of	4148
	fish on hand/day	4149
	Maximum instantaneous = 15 mg/l	4151
Settleable Solids	Maximum average of daily values	4153
	for any period of thirty consec-	4154
	utive days = <0.1 ml/l	4155
	Maximum instantaneous = 0.2 ml/l	4157

<u>*Effluent limitations are net values</u>	4159
	4160

<u>Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems</u>	4164
--	------

<u>Draining discharges from both open and closed ponds are</u>	4166
<u>subject to effluent limitations for the pond culturing</u>	4167

subcategory. The Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available includes such in-plant controls as: a) draining from the surface at a controlled rate to allow settling in the pond; b) draining at a controlled rate through an existing rearing pond or a settling pond; or c) harvest without draining. These measures and effluent disinfection as needed can be used to achieve the following effluent characteristics:

<u>Effluent Characteristic</u>	<u>Effluent Limitation*</u>	
Settleable Solids	Maximum instantaneous concentration during draining period = 3.3 ml/l	4175 4177 4179 4181
Fecal Coliform Bacteria	Maximum concentration = 200 organisms/100 ml. This effluent limitation applies only to operations that use manure to fertilize ponds.	4183 4185 4186 4187 4188

* Effluent Limitations are net values

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems

Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available for the non-native fish culturing industry is no discharge of biological pollutants, achieved by filtration and disinfection, by the use of land disposal practices described in Section VII, or by an equivalent control and treatment technology.

RATIONALE FOR SELECTION OF TECHNOLOGY

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems

The effluent limitations discussed in this section apply to raceway fish culturing operations. Although a general description of this flow-through system appears elsewhere in this document, a brief description is repeated here for clarification.

In these systems the fish are confined at very high density (average holding capacity is 7 lb fish/gpm) in a culturing unit usually referred to as a raceway. Freshwater is introduced at the head end of a single pool or series of several pools and is continuously discharged. Typically, the pools are lined and usually 10 to 30 feet wide and 60 to 100 feet long. The flow to volume ratio is usually high;

for example, in many operations these pools receive 760 to 3,800 liters (200 to 1,000 gal.) per minute of water.	4219 4218
In raceway systems, the fish being cultured are dependent upon the flow of water to supply oxygen and remove metabolic waste products. Most systems allow the heavier waste solids to accumulate in the culturing unit.	4220 4221 4223 4223
In order to prevent chemical or biological degradation of the culturing water and ultimately harm the fish being cultured, these solids pollutants are removed periodically. The various cleaning techniques are discussed in detail in Section VII of this document. A pollution problem arises when these cleaning wastes containing solids are discharged directly into a stream or other type of receiving water. Thus, the technologies discussed in this section apply to wastes generated during cleaning operations in flow-through culturing systems.	4225 4226 4227 4228 4230 4230 4231 4232 4233 4233
Sedimentation of the cleaning flow with sludge removal or vacuum cleaning of the culturing units are judged to be methods of achieving the BPCTCA limitations because they are being practiced by exemplary hatcheries within the industry. A factor of 1.3 was developed in determining maximum one-day effluent limitations since sedimentation is considered a stable process not subject to wide variations in treatment efficiency. There are no data available to substantiate that either the age or size of hatchery facilities justify special consideration for different effluent limitations. On the other hand, culturing processes are different and subcategories have been established for flow-through and pond culturing systems. Process changes are not necessary in the implementation of BPCTCA.	4235 4236 4237 4238 4239 4241 4242 4242 4243 4244 4245 4246 4247 4247
At some hatcheries it may be possible to meet the Level I guidelines solely through implementation of the in-plant control measures discussed in Section VII.	4249 4250 4251
The engineering design and operation of sedimentation facilities is well defined. Design criteria may be developed by using the fish waste in question and employing established bench scale testing procedures. The operation of sedimentation facilities or vacuum cleaning devices is not complex and should require only minimum training of hatchery personnel.	4251 4254 4255 4256 4257 4258 4259
The major non-water quality environmental impact from the implementation of BPCTCA will be solids disposal. Sludge must be removed periodically from the settling basin.	4260 4261 4262

Solids disposal may be accomplished as described in Section VII. 4263
4263

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems 4265

The effluent limitations discussed in this section apply to both open and closed pond culturing systems. Although a general description of these systems appears elsewhere in this document a brief description is repeated here for clarification. 4267
4269
4269
4270
4270

Closed ponds are defined in this document as fish culturing facilities that discharge waste waters less than 30 days per year. Open ponds are defined as fish culturing facilities that have an intermittent overflow or wastewater discharge of more than 30 days per year and fish ponds that have a continuous overflow. To further clarify and separate the open-pond system from the previously described flow-through system (raceway) the following fundamental differences should be considered: 4272
4273
4274
4275
4276
4277
4278
4279
4279

1. Open ponds are usually earthen and not conducive to routine cleaning. 4281
4282
2. Ponds have a lower flow to volume ratio than raceways. 4284
3. Ponds vary in size from 0.4 to 0.8 hectares (1 to 2 acres) to 16 hectares (40 acres) or larger. 4286
4287
4. Fish density is much lower than in raceways. Most fish farmers that feed their fish expect to produce 1,500 to 2,000 lb of fish per acre. If the fish are not fed, a pond will produce approximately 300 lb/acre. 4290
4291
4292
4293
5. Fish are grown by the batch method in which they are not sorted, handled or moved between stocking and harvesting. 4295
4296
4296

The effluent characteristics of pond overflow are similar to the normal discharge from raceways and these waste waters are usually of high quality (fish are being grown in the process water). A problem of pollution arises when the ponds are being drained during such activities as fish harvesting or pond cleaning. Thus, the technologies discussed in this section apply to wastes generated during pond draining. 4298
4299
4300
4301
4302
4303
4304

The BPCTCA for pond culturing systems is in-plant control by one of the following measures: a) draining from the surface at a controlled rate to allow settling in the pond; b) 4305
4306
4306

draining at a controlled rate through an existing rearing pond or a settling pond, or c) harvesting without draining. Each of these measures will provide some reduction in the settleable solids discharged. Because control of draining discharges is not presently practiced, the following assumptions are included in the rationale for BPCTCA.

First, draining from the surface at a controlled rate can accomplish a 40 percent removal of settleable solids. Much of this removal may be accomplished after harvesting by allowing settling before the remaining water is discharged. In some cases this may require a change in harvesting procedures.

Second, draining at a controlled rate through an existing rearing pond or settling pond can accomplish an 80 percent removal of settleable solids. Typically, rearing ponds provide detention times measured in days rather than hours. Therefore, settleable solids removal efficiency would be expected to approach 100 percent and the assumed 80 percent removal efficiency is considered conservative.

Third, harvesting without draining can eliminate the discharge of settleable solids and other pollutants. When draining is required after harvesting is completed, ponds can be drained from the surface very slowly to insure settling within the pond. Some discharge of settleable solids may occur; however, an estimate of 80 percent reduction is considered conservative. Where porous soil exists, water may be allowed to seep into the groundwater or nearby surface water. Thus, no settleable solids are released when harvesting is accomplished without draining, and very low levels of settleable solids are released when post-harvest draining is necessary.

Rationale are not available justifying the establishment of different effluent guidelines based on size or age of hatchery facilities. Subcategories have been established based on culturing processes for flow-through and pond culturing systems. Harvesting procedures will not require changing in most cases for implementation of BPCTCA.

With respect to the engineering aspects of the application of BPCTCA, two factors will require consideration. First, pumping of the turbid portion of the draining discharge may be necessary to implement draining through an existing rearing pond or settling pond. Second, discharge and harvesting structures may require significant modification to allow controlled surface draining and harvesting in the pond. Where such modification is necessary, these measures

are considered treatment alternatives and are discussed 4356
under Treatment Technology, Section VII. 4356

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems 4358

No discharge of biological pollutants can be achieved by | 4360
filtration and disinfection or by direct land disposal of 4361
process wastewater. Either of these technologies or other 4362
equivalent technologies are judged to be BPCTCA. This level 4364
of technology is practical because many of the exemplary 4365
facilities in the industry are practicing this method of 4366
disposal. The concepts are proven, available for 4367
implementation and, in some cases, enhance production. 4368
Process changes in the industry are usually minor and should 4368
not affect the practicability of BPCTCA. 4369

There is no evidence that different effluent limitations are | 4371
justified on the basis of variations in the age or size of 4372
culturing facilities. Competition and general improvements 4373
in production concepts have resulted in modernization of 4374
facilities throughout the industry. This, coupled with the 4375
similarities of wastewater characteristics for plants of 4376
varying size and the relatively low flow rates required, 4377
substantiates that no discharge of biological pollutants is 4378
practical. 4378

All plants in the industry use similar production methods | 4380
and have similar wastewater characteristics. There is no | 4381
evidence that operation of any current process or subprocess 4382
will substantially affect capabilities to implement Best 4383
Practicable Control Technology Currently Available. 4384

At many localities land disposal facilities can be installed | 4386
at the lowest elevations of the production facility, 4387
enabling the use of gravity for water transport. In others, 4388
small amounts of energy are now required to pump ponds dry 4389
and would be required to distribute wastewater or filter 4390
backwash to the land disposal area. In the latter case, 4391
land disposal might increase the energy use, but the small 4391
increase would be justified by the benefits of no discharge 4392
of pollutants and the fact that other treatment methods 4393
require more energy use. 4394

SECTION X

| 4397

EFFLUENT REDUCTION ATTAINABLE THROUGH THE
APPLICATION OF THE BEST AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY
ECONOMICALLY ACHIEVABLE

4399

4400

4401

The effluent limitations which must be achieved by July 1, 1983, specify the degree of effluent reduction attainable through application of the best available technology economically achievable (BATEA). The BATEA is to be based on the very best control and treatment technology employed within the fish culturing industry or based upon technology which is readily transferable to the industry. Because limited data exist on the full-scale operation of exemplary facilities, pilot studies and short-term plant scale studies are also used for assessment of BATEA.

4404

4405

4406

4407

4408

4409

4409

4410

4411

4412

Consideration must be given to the following in determining BATEA:

4414

4414

1. The total cost of achieving the effluent reduction resulting from application of BATEA;
2. The age and size of equipment and facilities involved;
3. The processes employed;
4. The engineering aspects of the application of various types of control techniques;
5. Process changes;
6. Non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements).

4416

4417

4419

4420

4422

4424

4425

4427

4429

4430

In contrast to BPCTCA, BATEA assesses the availability of in-process controls and additional treatment techniques employed at the end of a production process.

4432

4433

4434

The BATEA is the highest degree of control technology that has been achieved or has been demonstrated to be capable of being designed for plant scale operation up to and including no discharge of process wastewater pollutants. This level of control is intended to be the top-of-the-line of current technology subject to limitations imposed by economic and engineering feasibility. The BATEA may be characterized by some technical risks with respect to performance and certainty of costs. Some further industrially sponsored

4436

4437

4438

4439

4440

4441

4442

4443

4444

development work prior to its application may be necessitated. 4444
4444

IDENTIFICATION OF BEST AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY ECONOMICALLY ACHIEVABLE | 4447
4447

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems* 4449

The effluent limitations for BATEA are the same as those established for BPCTCA as developed in Section IX. | 4451
4452

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems 4454

The effluent limitations for BATEA are the same as those established for BPCTCA as developed in Section IX. | 4456
4457

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems 4459

The effluent limitations for BATEA are the same as those established for BPCTCA as developed in Section IX. | 4461
4462

RATIONALE FOR SELECTION OF TECHNOLOGY 4464

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems 4466

The BATEA has been chosen to be the same as the BPCTCA in light of the disproportionate cost required to implement higher levels of pollutant removals. Specifically, the costs of settling the entire hatchery flow as well as biological treatment and reconditioning/reuse were found to be prohibitively high in light of the low pollutant concentrations remaining after application of BPCTCA. | 4468
4469
4471
4471
4472
4473
4473

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems 4475

The BATEA has been chosen to be the same as the BPCTCA in light of the disproportionate cost required to implement higher levels of pollutant removals. Specifically, the additional incremental costs for traditional secondary biological treatment methods were found to be prohibitively high in light of the low pollutant concentrations remaining after application of BPCTCA. | 4477
4478
4480
4480
4481
4482
4483

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems 4485

The BATEA has been chosen to be the same as the BPCTCA in light of the disproportionate cost required to implement higher levels of pollutant removals. Specifically, the additional incremental costs for traditional secondary biological treatment were found to be prohibitively high in | 4487
4488
4490
4491
4492

light of the low pollutant concentrations (biological and
solids) remaining after disinfection and filtration. | 4493
Moreover, where properly implemented, there should be no | 4494
discharge from land disposal. | 4495

SECTION XI

| 4498

NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

4500

This level of technology is to be achieved by new sources. The term "new source" is defined in the Act to mean "any source, the construction of which is commenced after publication of proposed regulations prescribing a standard of performance". New source performance standards are evaluated by adding to the consideration underlying the identification of BPCTCA, a determination of what higher levels of pollution control are available through the use of improved production processes and/or treatment techniques. Thus, in addition to considering the best in-plant and end-of-process control technology, new source performance standards are based upon an analysis of how the level of effluent may be reduced by changing the production process itself. Alternative processes, operating methods or other alternatives are considered. However, the end result of the analysis identifies effluent standards which reflect levels of control achievable through the use of improved production processes (as well as control technology), rather than prescribing a particular type of process or technology which must be employed. A further determination made for new source performance standards is whether a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants is practicable.

4503
4504
4505
4506
4507
4508
4508
4509
4510
4511
4512
4513
4513
4514
4515
4516
4517
4518
4519
4520
4520
4521

The following factors were considered with respect to production processes analyzed in assessing new source performance standards:

4523
4524
4525

1. The type of process employed and process changes,
2. Operating methods,
3. Batch as opposed to continuous operations,
4. Use of alternative raw materials and mixes of raw materials,, and
5. Recovery of pollutants as byproducts.

4528
4530
4532
4535
4535
4537

IDENTIFICATION OF NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

4539

Native Fish -- Flow-Through Culturing Systems

4541

The effluent limitations for new sources are the same as for BPCTCA as developed in Section X.

4543
4544

Native Fish -- Pond Culturing Systems

4546

The effluent limitations for new sources are the same as for BPCTCA as developed in Section IX.

4548
4549

Non-Native Fish Culturing Systems

4551

The effluent limitations for new sources are the same as for | 4553
BPCTCA as developed in Section IX. 4554

SECTION XII

| 4557

PRETREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

4559

Native Fish Subcategories (flow-through and pond facilities)

4562

Constituents in discharges from native fish culturing facilities are compatible with domestic wastes treated in a well designed and operated publicly owned activated sludge or trickling filter wastewater treatment plant. No deleterious substances are discharged in concentrations that would adversely affect the operation of biological, chemical or physical treatment systems. Most wastes from fish culturing facilities are organic in nature and pollutants are not present in concentrations that require pretreatment.

| 4564
| 4564
4565
4566
4566
4567
4568
4568
4569

Pollutant concentrations in discharges from native fish culturing operations typically are much less than those found in secondary effluent from domestic waste treatment facilities. Therefore, because fish hatcheries usually discharge large flows, hydraulic overloading or a reduction in treatment efficiency could be possible when hatchery discharges are treated in combination with municipal wastes in a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) which does not have adequate hydraulic capacity. On the other hand, sludge resulting from on-site treatment of fish wastes could be discharged to a municipal treatment system and treated successfully.

| 4571
| 4571
| 4572
4573
4573
| 4574
| 4574
4575
| 4577
4577
4578
4578

Non-native Fish Subcategory (imported fishes)

4580

Biological pollutants in discharges from non-native fish holding or culturing facilities are considered incompatible and cannot be introduced into a publicly owned treatment works without pretreatment by filtration and disinfection unless such public treatment works are designed, constructed and operated to remove biological pollutants.

| 4582
| 4583
4584
4585
4586
4586

In most instances pretreatment will consist of filtration only, because publicly owned treatment works typically provide disinfection.

| 4588
| 4589
4589

SECTION XIII

| 4592

REFERENCES

4594

1. Willoughby, H., Larssen, H. N., and Bowen, J. T., "The Pollutational Effects of Fish Hatcheries." American Fishes and U.S. Trout News 17(3):1-3, 1972. | 4598
| 4599
| 4599
| 4600
2. U.S. Department of Interior. Effluent Study of Tishomingo National Fish Hatchery. Unpublished report. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1973. | 4601
| 4602
| 4603
| 4604
| 4605
3. Amend, Donald F., Western Fish Disease Laboratory, Seattle, Washington. Personal Communication (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., (March 15, 1973). | 4606
| 4607
| 4608
| 4609
| 4610
4. American Fisheries Society. "Position of American Fisheries Society on Introductions of Exotic Aquatic Species." Transactions American Fisheries Society 102(1):274-276, 1973. | 4611
| 4612
| 4613
| 4613
| 4614
5. American Water Works Association. Water Quality and Treatment. 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, N.Y., 654 pp, 1971. | 4615
| 4616
| 4617
| 4618
6. Amyot, J. A. "Is the Colon Bacillus a Normal Habitant of Intestines of Fishes?" American Journal Public Health, 27:400-418, 1901. | 4619
| 4620
| 4621
| 4622
7. Anderson, Roger. Texas A. and M. University, College Station, Texas. Personal Communication (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 4, 1973. | 4623
| 4624
| 4625
| 4625
| 4626
8. Anonymous. "A Pesky, Fast-multiplying Chinese Clam." Water and Wastes Engineering, April 1973:14. | 4627
| 4628
| 4628
| 4629
9. Avault, James. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Personal Communication (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 12, 1973. | 4630
| 4631
| 4632
| 4632
| 4633
10. Axelrod, H., "Exotic Tropical Fishes." T. F. H. Publications, Jersey City, New Jersey. C3.00-C48.00. | 4634
| 4635
| 4635
| 4636

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 11. | Axelrod, Herbert. T. F. H. Publications, Neptune, New Jersey. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., August 31, 1973. | 4637
4638
4639
4639
4640 |
| 12. | Axelrod, Herbert. T. F. H. Publications, Neptune, New Jersey. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 13, 1973. | 4641
4642
4643
4643
4644
4645 |
| 13. | Sullivan, Carl R. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, June 11, 1974. | 4646
4647
4648
4649
4649
4650 |
| 14. | Bailey, Bill. "Grass Carp Update 1973." [Presentation at Session 4], American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Orlando, Florida, September 14, 1973. | 4651
4652
4653
4653
4654 |
| 15. | Bailey, Reeve M. "A List of Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States and Canada." Special Publication No. 6, 3rd ed., American Fisheries Society, Washington, D. C., 150 pp., 1970. | 4655
4656
4657
4657
4657
4658 |
| 16. | Bailey, William M., Meyer, Fred P., Martin, J. Mago and Gray, D. Leroy. "Farm Fish Production in Arkansas During 1972." Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Stuttgart, Arkansas. 16 pp, 1973. | 4659
4660
4661
4661
4662 |
| 17. | Barber, Yates. Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 7, 1973. | 4663
4664
4665
4665
4665 |
| 18. | Bardech, J. E., Ryther, J. E., and McHarney, W. O. <u>Aquaculture, the Farming and Husbandry of Freshwater and Marine Organisms.</u> Wiley Interscience, New York, New York. 868 pp, 1972. | 4667
4668
4669
4669
4670 |
| 19. | Baxter, George T. and Simon, James R. "Wyoming Fishes." Bulletin No. 4, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 168 pp, 1970. | 4671
4672
4673
4674 |
| 20. | Baysinger, Earl. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) | 4675
4676 |

	to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., January 4, 1973.	4677 4677 4678
21.	Beaver, Paul. Tulane University Medical School, New Orleans, Louisiana. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., January 4, 1974.	4679 4680 4681 4681 4682
22.	Behnke, Robert J. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. <u>Personal Communication</u> (verbal) to John Hale, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, September 1973.	4683 4684 4685 4686 4686
23.	Blaesing, Ken. Chicago, Illinois. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., September 13, 1973.	4688 4689 4690 4690 4691
24.	Bower, T. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, 1974.	4692 4693 4694 4695 4695 4696
25.	Bodien, Danforth G. "Salmonid Hatchery Wastes." Federal Water Quality Administration, Department of Interior, Portland, Oregon, 51 pp, October 1970.	4697 4698 4699 4700
26.	Boozer, D. "Tropical Fish Farming." <u>American Fish Farmer</u> , 4-5: July 1973.	4701 4702 4703
27.	Boozer, D. "Exploratory Survey of the Tropical Fish Industry in Florida." <u>Trade Magazine of Florida Tropical Fish Farms Association</u> . [In Press], 1973.	4704 4705 4706 4706 4707
28.	Brisbin, K. J. <u>Pollutional Aspects of Trout Hatcheries in British Columbia</u> . Report Prepared for the British Columbia Department of Recreation and Conservation, Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C. Canada, 102 pp, 1971.	4708 4709 4710 4710 4711 4712
29.	Brockway, D. R. "Fish Food Pellets Show Promise." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 15(2):92-93, 1953.	4713 4714 4715
30.	Brockway, Donald R. "Metabolic Products and Their Effects." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 21(3):127-129, 1950.	4716 4717 4717 4718

31.	Bryan, R. D. and Allen, K. O. "Pond Culture of Channel Catfish Fingerlings." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 31(1):38-43, 1969.	4719 4720 4720 4721 4722
32.	Bucknow, E. "Exotics: A New Threat to U. S. Waters." <u>Field and Stream</u> , May 1969:16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 28.	4723 4723 4724 4725
33.	Buettner, Howard J. "Fish Farming in Twelve South Central States - Species, Acreage and Number of Farmers." Current Fisheries Statistics No. 6038, Statistics and Market News Division, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., 20 pp, November 1972.	4726 4727 4727 4728 4729 4729 4730
34.	Bumpas, George S. "Paddlefish Cultivation Possible." <u>American Fish Farmer</u> 4(6):4-6, 1973.	4731 4732 4733 4734
35.	Burkes, Raymond. Guppy Gardens, Lakeland, Florida. <u>Personal Communications</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., September 12, 1973.	4735 4736 4736 4737 4738
36.	Burkstaller, John and Speece, R. E. "Survey of Treatment and Recycle of Used Fish Hatchery Water." Technical Report No. 64, Engineering Experiment Station, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico, 12 ppg, June 1970.	4739 4740 4741 4741 4742 4743
37.	Burrows, R. E. "Effects of Accumulated Excretory Products on Hatchery-Reared Salmonids." Research Report No. 66, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., 12 pp, 1964.	4744 4745 4745 4746 4747
38.	Burrows, R. E. and Combs, B. D. "Controlled Environments for Salmon Propagation." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 30(3):123, 1968.	4748 4748 4749 4750
39.	Burrows, Roger E. and Chenoweth, Harry H. "The Rectangular Circulating Rearing Pond." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> , April 1970.	4751 4751 4752 4753
40.	Burrows, William. <u>Textbook of Microbiology</u> . 19th ed., W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 974 pp, 1968.	4754 4754 4755 4756
41.	Buss, Keen and Miller, Edward R. "Considerations for Conventional Trout Hatchery Design and	4757

	Construction in Pennsylvania." <u>Progressive Fish</u> <u>Culturist</u> 33(2):86-94, 1971.	4758 4758 4759 4760 4761 4762 4763 4764 4765 4766 4767 4768 4769 4770 4770 4771 4772 4773 4774 4774 4775 4776 4777 4778 4778 4779 4780 4781 4782 4783 4783 4784 4785 4785 4786 4787 4788 4789 4790 4791 4792 4793 4793 4794 4795 4796 4797 4798 4798 4799
42.	Buterbaugh, G. L. and Willoughby, H. "A Feeding Guide for Brook, Brown and Rainbow Trout." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 29(4): 210-215, 1967.	
43.	Calhoun, Alex. "Inland Fisheries Management." The Resources Agency of California, Department of Game and Fish, Sacramento, California, 546 pp, 1966.	
44.	Canfield, H. L. "Artificial Propagation of Those Channel Cats." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 9(1):27- 30, 1947.	
45.	Carter, Jim. Lakeland, Florida. <u>Personal</u> <u>Communication</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., September 11, 1973.	
46.	Chambers, Cecil. National Environmental Research Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Memo) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., March 16, 1973.	
47.	Chapman, S. R., Chesness, J. L. and Mitchell, R. B. "Design and Operation of Earthen Raceways for Channel Catfish Production." <u>Transactions of the</u> <u>Joint Meeting of the Southeast Region, Soil</u> <u>Conservation Society of America and Southeast</u> <u>American Society of Agricultural Engineering,</u> Jacksonville, Florida, 10 pp, January 1971.	
48.	Cheshire, W. F. and Stelle, K. L. "Hatchery Rearing of Walleyes Using Artificial Food." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 34(2):96-99, 1972.	
49.	Mudrak, Vincent A. "Design and Operation of Hatchery Effluent Treatment Facilities in Pennsylvania." [Mimeo]. Proceeding of Northeast Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Conservation Engineers Joint Session, 1973, 12 pp.	
50.	Collwell, Rita. University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 12, 1973.	

51.	Cooper, Billy. Houston, Texas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 5, 1973.	4800
		4801
		4802
		4803
52.	Courtenay, W. R. "Florida's Walking Catfish." <u>Ward's Bulletin</u> 10(69):1-2, 1970.	4804
		4805
		4806
53.	Courtenay, W. R. Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 20, 1972.	4807
		4808
		4809
		4809
54.	Courtenay, W. R. "(Review of) Aquaculture, the Farming and Husbandry of Freshwater and Marine Organisms." By J. E. Bardech, et al., <u>Copeia</u> , 1973 (4):826-828, 1973.	4810
		4811
		4812
		4813
55.	Courtenay, W. R. Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., September 13, 1973.	4813
		4814
		4815
		4816
56.	Courtenay, W. R. Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 7, 1973.	4817
		4817
		4818
		4819
57.	Courtenay, W. R., et al. "Exotic Fishes in Fresh and Brackish Waters of Florida." <u>Biological Conservation</u> (In Press) 1973.	4820
		4821
		4821
		4822
58.	Courtenay, W. R. and Robins, C. R. "Exotic Aquatic Organisms in Florida with Emphasis on Fishes: A Review and Recommendations." <u>Transactions American Fisheries Society</u> 102 (1):1-12, 1973.	4823
		4824
		4824
		4825
59.	Crane, John. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 14, 1973.	4826
		4827
		4828
		4828
60.	Davis, George. Philadelphia Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 14, 1973.	4829
		4830
		4831
		4832
61.	Davis, H. S. <u>Culture and Diseases of Game Fishes</u> . University of California Press, Berkley and Los Angeles, California. 332 pp, 1953.	4832
		4833
		4834
		4835

<u>62.</u>	Deacon, Jim. University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Nevada. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 3, 1973.	4841 4842 4843 4843 4844
<u>63.</u>	Dempster, Robert. Steinhart Aquarium, San Francisco, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., October 11, 1973.	4845 4846 4846 4847 4848
<u>64.</u>	Dempster, Robert. Steinhart Aquarium, San Francisco, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., October 16, 1973.	4849 4850 4850 4851 4852
<u>65.</u>	Dick, Wesley. Ozone Pet Supply Company, Lacombe, Louisiana. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 3, 1973.	4853 4854 4855 4855 4856
<u>66.</u>	Dobie, John. "Walleye Pond Management in Minnesota." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 18(2):51-57, 1956.	4857 4858 4858 4859
<u>67.</u>	Dobie, J. R., Meehan, O. L. and Washburn, G. N. "Propagation of Minnows and Other Bait Species." Circular No. 12, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C., 13 pp., 1948.	4860 4861 4862 4863 4863 4864
<u>68.</u>	Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers. A study to Determine Percentages of BOD and Suspended Solids in Fish Hatchery Effluent During Raceway Cleaning. <u>Seattle, Washington, May 1974.</u>	4866 4866 4867 4868 4869
<u>69.</u>	Dundee, Dee. Louisiana State University, New Orleans, Louisiana. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 14, 1973.	4870 4871 4872 4872 4873
<u>70.</u>	Dupree, H. K. "Evaluation of an Oxidation Pool to Remove Wastes in a Closed System for Raising Fish." <u>Factors Affecting The Growth and Production of Channel Catfish in Raceways.</u> Technical Assistance Project No. 14-16-0008-571, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C., pp. 49-62, 1972.	4874 4875 4876 4877 4877 4878 4878 4879
<u>71.</u>	Dydek, S. Thomas. "Treatment of Hatchery Effluents." Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife,	4880 4881

	U.S. Department of Interior, <u>Albuquerque</u> , New Mexico, 20 pp, 1972.	4882 4882 4883
72.	Ballanger, Dwight. Environmental Protection Agency Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigation Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, June 27, 1974.	4884 4885 4886 4886 4887 4887 4888
73.	Environmental Protection Agency. "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes." Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1971.	4889 4890 4891 4892
74.	Environmental Protection Agency. Field Sampling. Conducted by National Field Investigations Center, Denver, Colorado, September 23 to October 6, 1973.	4893 4894 4894 4895
75.	Environmental Protection Agency. Field Sampling. Conducted by National Field Investigations Center, Denver, Colorado, November 13 and 14, 1973.	4896 4897 4898 4899
76.	Environmental Protection Agency. Field Sampling and <u>Settleability</u> Test. Conducted by National Field Investigations Center, Denver, Colorado, November 19 and 20, 1973.	4900 4901 4902 4902 4903
77.	Erdman, Don. "Introduced Exotics." Presentation at Session 3, American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Orlando, Florida, September 13, 1973.	4904 4905 4906 4907
78.	Erickson, David. Clear Springs Trout Company, Buhl, Idaho. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, 1974.	4908 4909 4910 4910 4911 4912
79.	Evelyn, T. P. T. and McDermott, L. A. "Bacteriological Studies of Fresh-water Fish. I. Isolation of Aerobic Bacteria from Several Species of <u>Ontario</u> Fish." <u>Canadian Journal Microbiology</u> 7:375-380, 1961.	4913 4914 4915 4916 4916 4917
80.	Fair, Gordon M. and Geyer, John C. <u>Water Supply and Waste-Water Disposal</u> . John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 973 pp, 1954.	4918 4919 4919 4920
81.	Fish Farming Industries. <u>Buyer's Guide</u> , (In Press), 1974.	4922 4922 4923

82.	Freeman, R. I., Haskell, D. C., Longacre, D. C. and Stiles, E. W. "Calculations of Amounts to Feed in Trout Hatcheries." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 29(4):194-202, 1967.	4924 4925 4926 4926 4927
83.	Fri, Robert F. "Form and Guidelines Regarding Agricultural and Silvicultural Activities. Pollutant Discharge Elimination." <u>Federal Register</u> 38(128):18001-2, July 1973.	4928 4929 4930 4930 4931
84.	Geldreich, E. E. "Sanitary Significance of Fecal Coliforms in the Environment." Water Pollution Control Research Series WP-20-3, Cincinnati Water Research Laboratory, U.S. Department of Interior, Cincinnati, Ohio, 122 pp, November 1966.	4932 4933 4934 4935 4935 4936
85.	Gibbons, N. E. "Lactose Fermenting Bacteria from the Intestinal Contents of Some Marine Fishes. <u>Contributions Canadian Biology and Fisheries</u> 8:291-300, 1934.	4937 4938 4939 4939 4940
86.	Gibbons, N. E. "The Slime and Intestinal Flora of Some Marine Fishes." <u>Contributions Canadian Biology and Fisheries</u> 8:275-291, 1934.	4941 4942 4943 4944
87.	Gigger, R. P. and Speece, R. E. "Treatment of Fish Hatchery Effluent for Recycle." Technical Report No. 67, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico, 19 pp, 1970.	4945 4946 4947 4947 4948
88.	Giudice, J. J. "The Culture of Bait Fishes." [Unpublished Report]. Fish Farming Experiment Station, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Interior, Stuttgart, Arkansas, 15 pp, 1960.	4949 4950 4951 4952 4952 4953
89.	Glantz, P. J. and Krantz, G. E. <u>Escherichia coli</u> Serotypes Isolated from Fish and Their Environment. <u>Health Laboratory Science</u> 2:54-63, 1965.	4954 4955 4956 4957
90.	Goldstein, Robert. Applied Biology, Inc., Decatur, Georgia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) as a report of the Disease Committee, PIJAC at the annual APPMA meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, June 7, 1973.	4958 4959 4960 4961 4961 4962
91.	Goldstein, Robert. Applied Biology, Inc., Decatur, Georgia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., June 8, 1973.	4961 4962 4963 4963

<u>92.</u>	Goldstein, Robert. Applied Biology, Inc., Decatur, Georgia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 8, 1973.	4967 4968 4969 4969 4970 4971
<u>93.</u>	Graham, Lane. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada. <u>Personal Communication</u> to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 5, 1973.	4972 4973 4973 4974 4975
<u>94.</u>	Gratzek, John. University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 5, 1973.	4976 4977 4977 4978 4979
<u>95.</u>	Gray, D. L. "The Biology of Channel Catfish Production." Circular No. 535, Agricultural Extension Service, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas. 16 pp., 1970.	4980 4981 4981 4982 4983
<u>96.</u>	Green, B. L. and Mullins, T. "Use of Reservoirs for Production of Fish in the Rice Areas of Arkansas. Special Report No. 9, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas. 13 pp., 1959.	4984 4985 4986 4986 4987 4988
<u>97.</u>	Greenland, Donald. Fish Farming Experiment Station, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Stuttgart, Arkansas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, November 20, 1973.	4989 4990 4991 4991 4992 4993
<u>98.</u>	Griffiths, F. P. "A Review of the Bacteriology of Fresh Marine Fishery Products." <u>Food Research</u> 2:121-134, 1937.	4994 4995 4995 4996 4997
<u>99.</u>	Grizzell, R. A., Jr., Sullivan, E. G. and Dillon, O. W., Jr. "Catfish Farming: An Agricultural Enterprise." Unpublished Report. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 16 pp, 1968.	4998 4999 4999 5000 5001 5002
<u>100.</u>	Guerrero, R. <u>Tilapia</u> Cultured at Auburn. <u>The American Fish Farmer</u> [May]. pp 12-13, 1973.	5003 5003 5004 5005
<u>101.</u>	Hanan, John. Sunlan Aquatic Nurseries, Miami, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 6, 1973.	5006 5007 5007 5007

<u>102.</u>	Hanan, John. Sunlan Aquatic Nurseries, Miami, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 14, 1973.	5009 5010 5011 5011 5012
<u>103.</u>	Harris, J. R. 1972. "Pollution Characteristics of Channel Catfish <u>Culture</u> ." Environmental Health Engineering Department, University of Texas, Austin, Texas. [Unpublished MS Thesis] 94 pp., 1972.	5013 5014 5015 5015 5015 5016
<u>104.</u>	Haskell, David C. "Weight of Fish Per Cubic Foot of Water <u>In Hatchery Troughs and Ponds</u> ." <u>The Progressive Fish Culturist</u> . July, 1955.	5017 5018 5019 5020
<u>105.</u>	Haskell, D. C., Davies, R. O. and Rechahn, J. "Factors in <u>Hatchery Pond Design</u> ." <u>New York Fish and Game Journal</u> 7(2):112-129, 1960.	5021 5022 5023 5024
<u>106.</u>	Heffernan, Bernard. "Fish Farming Industries, Mt. Morris, <u>Illinois</u> ." <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 16, 1973.	5025 5026 5027 5027 5028
<u>107.</u>	Hendricks, C. W. "Enteric Bacterial Growth Rates in River <u>Water</u> ." <u>Applied Microbiology</u> , 214:168-174, August 1972.	5029 5030 5030 5031
<u>108.</u>	Herald, E., R. Dempster, and Hunt, M., "Ultraviolet <u>Sterilization of Aquarium Water</u> ." <u>Aquarium Design Criteria</u> , a special edition of <u>Drum and Croaker</u> , U.S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C. pp 57-71, 1970.	5032 5033 5034 5035 5035 5036
<u>109.</u>	Hinshaw, Russell N., "An Evaluation of Fish Hatchery <u>Discharges</u> ." Division of Wildlife Resources, Utah Department of Natural Resources, Salt Lake City, Utah. 214 pp., 1972.	5037 5038 5039 5039 5040
<u>110.</u>	Hoffman, Glenn, "Eastern Fish Disease Laboratory, Leetown, <u>West Virginia</u> ." <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., January 19, 1973.	5041 5042 5043 5043 5044
<u>111.</u>	Hoffman, Glenn, Eastern Fish Disease Laboratory, Leetown, <u>West Virginia</u> . <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 9, 1973.	5045 5046 5047 5047 5048

<u>112.</u>	Huber, R. T. and Valentine, J. T., <u>Analysis and Treatment of Fish Hatchery Effluents</u> [Unpublished Report], Lamar National Fish Hatchery Development Center, Lamar, Pennsylvania. 6 pp., 1971.	5049 5050 5051 5051 5052
<u>113.</u>	Hublou, W. F., Oregon Pellets. <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 25(4):175-180, 1963.	5053 5054 5055
<u>114.</u>	Huet, Marcel, <u>Textbook of Fish Culture - Breeding and Cultivation of Fish</u> . Thanet Press, Margate, England. 436 pp, 1970	5056 5057 5057 5058
<u>115.</u>	Huggins, C. and Rast, H. V., Jr. "Incidence of Coliform Bacteria in the Intestinal Tract of <i>Gambusia affinis hollbrooki</i> (Girard) and in their Habitat Water." <u>Journal Bacteriology</u> 85:489-490., 1963.	5059 5060 5061 5062 5062 5063
<u>116.</u>	Imlay, Mark. Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 17, 1973.	5064 5065 5066 5066 5067
<u>117.</u>	Janssen, W., "Fish as Potential Vectors of Human Bacterial Diseases." [A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes]. <u>Special Publication No. 5</u> , American Fisheries Society, Washington, D. C. pp 284-289., 1970.	5068 5069 5070 5071 5071 5072
<u>118.</u>	Jeter, H. L., "Bacteriological Indicators of Water Pollution." <u>Current Practices in Water Microbiology</u> . Training Manual, Office of Water Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio., pp. 1-22, January 1973.	5073 5074 5075 5075 5076 5077
<u>119.</u>	Johnson, G. A., "Isolation of <i>Bacillus Coli Communis</i> from the Alimentary Tract of Fish And The Significance Thereof." <u>Journal Infectious Disease</u> 1:348-354, 1904.	5078 5079 5080 5080 5081
<u>120.</u>	Johnson, M. C., "Food-Fish Farming in the Mississippi Delta." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 21(4):154-160, 1959.	5082 5083 5083 5084
<u>121.</u>	Jones, W. G., "Market Prospects for Farm Catfish Production." Presented at the Commercial Fish Farming Conference, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. 24 pp., 1969.	5085 5086 5087 5087 5088

<u>122.</u>	Judge, Greg, Long Beach Fisheries, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 5, 1973.	5089 5090 5091 5091 5092
<u>123.</u>	Kawamoto, N. Y., "The Influence of Excretory Substances of Fishes on Their Own Growth." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 23: 2, 70-75, 1961.	5093 5094 5095 5096
<u>124.</u>	Kenamer, E. F., Bait Minnows. Bulletin of Auburn University and U.S. Department of Agriculture Extension Service, Auburn, Alabama. 4 pp, 1961.	5097 5098 5099 5100
<u>125.</u>	Kilgen, Ronald H. and R. Oneal Smitherman. "Food Habits of the White Amur Stocked in Ponds Alone and in Combination with Other Species." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 33(3):123-127, 1971.	5101 5102 5103 5103 5104
<u>126.</u>	Klein, Arthur, Connecticut Tropicals, Millford, Connecticut. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., December 3, 1973.	5105 5106 5107 5107 5108
<u>127.</u>	Klingbiel, John. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, Wisconsin. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to James C. Pennington, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, November 28, 1973.	5109 5110 5111 5111 5112 5112 5113
<u>128.</u>	Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers., "A Study of Salmonid Hatchery Waste Water Control for the Platte Hatchery in Michigan." Seattle, Washington, May, 1970.	5114 5115 5116 5116 5117
<u>129.</u>	Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers. "A Process Design for Effluent Treatment Facilities at Spring Creek and Bonneville Salmonid Hatcheries." Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. August, 1970.	5118 5119 5120 5121
<u>130.</u>	Lachner, E. A., C. R. Robins, and W. R. Courtenay. "Exotic Fishes and Other Aquatic Organisms Introduced into North America." <u>Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology</u> 59:1-29, 1970.	5123 5124 5125 5125 5126
<u>131.</u>	La Rocque, A. "Changes in the Mollusca Fauna of White Lake, Ontario, After 30 Years." <u>Sterkiana</u> 19:40, 1965.	5127 5128 5128 5129

<u>132.</u>	Larsen, Howard N. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado., September 13, 1973.	5130 5131 5132 5133 5133 5133 5133 5134
<u>133.</u>	Laycock, George. <u>The Alien Animals</u> . Natural History Press, New York, New York. 240 pp., 1966.	5135 5136 5137
<u>134.</u>	Levey, Allan. Wardley Products Company, Inc., Secaucus, New Jersey. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., December 11, 1973.	5138 5139 5140 5140 5141
<u>135.</u>	Lewis, W. M., R. Heidinger and M. Konikoff., "Artificial Feeding of Yearling and Adult Largemouth Bass." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 31(1):44-46, 1969.	5142 5143 5144 5144 5145
<u>136.</u>	Liao, Paul B. "Pollution Potential of Salmonid Fish Hatcheries." <u>Water and Sewage Works</u> 117, 1970.	5146 5147 5148
<u>137.</u>	Liao, Paul B. "Salmonid Hatchery Wastewater Treatment." <u>Water and Sewage Works</u> 117(12):438-443, 1970.	5149 5150 5150 5151
<u>138.</u>	Liao, Paul B. "Water Requirements of Salmonids." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 33(4):210-215, 1971.	5152 5153 5154
<u>139.</u>	Liao, Paul B. Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers, Seattle, Washington. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, September 27, 1973.	5155 5156 5157 5157 5158 5158 5159
<u>140.</u>	Lindsey, J. F. "Pelleted Dry Food as a Total Diet for Trout." <u>New York Fish and Game Journal</u> 7(1):33-38, 1960.	5160 5161 5161 5162
<u>141.</u>	Lloyd, R. "The Toxicity of Ammonia to Rainbow Trout." <u>Water and Waste Treatment Journal</u> 8(6):278, 1961.	5163 5164 5164 5165
<u>142.</u>	Lloyd, R. and Herbert, D.W.M., "The Influence of CO ₂ on the Toxicity of Un-Ionized Ammonia to Rainbow Trout." <u>Ann. Applied Biology</u> 48:339, 1962.	5166 5167 5168 5168 5169

<u>143.</u>	Locke, D. O. and Linscott, S. P., "A New Dry Diet for <u>Landlocked Atlantic Salmon and Lake Trout.</u> " <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 31(1):3-10, 1969.	5170 5171 5172 5173
<u>144.</u>	Lynne, S. Y., Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 5, 1973.	5174 5175 5176 5176 5177
<u>145.</u>	Maar, A., et al. "Fish Culture in Central East Africa." <u>FAO</u> , Rome. 158 pp., 1966.	5178 5179 5180
<u>146.</u>	Macamon, George, California Game and Fish, Sacramento, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C. October 10, 1973.	5181 5182 5183 5183 5184
<u>147.</u>	Mackenthun, Kenneth M. "The Practice of Water Pollution Biology." Division of Technical Support, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. 281 pp., 1969.	5185 5186 5187 5188 5188 5189
<u>148.</u>	Malek, Emile. Tulane University Medical School, New Orleans, Louisiana. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 4, 1973.	5190 5191 5192 5192 5193
<u>149.</u>	Malone, Jim. Lonoke, Arkansas. <u>Personal Communications</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 5, 1973.	5194 5195 5196 5196 5197
<u>150.</u>	Margolis, L., "The Effect of Fasting on the Bacterial Flora of the Intestine of Fish." <u>Journal Fisheries Research Board of Canada</u> 10:62-70, 1955.	5198 5199 5200 5201
<u>151.</u>	Margolis, L. "Aerobic Bacteria in the Intestine and Slime of the Pike" (<u>Esox lucius</u>) in Lake Monroe, Quebec. <u>Revue Canadienne de Biologie</u> 11(1):20-48, 1952.	5202 5203 5204 5204 5205
<u>152.</u>	Martin, Mayo Fish Farming Experiment Station, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Interior, Stuttgart, Arkansas. <u>Personal Communication</u> to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, 1973.	5206 5207 5208 5209 5209 5210 5211

<u>153.</u>	Mason, J. W., O. M. Brynildson, and P. E. Degurse. "Survival of Trout Fed Dry and Meat-Supplemented Dry Diets", <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 28(4):187-192, 1966.	5212 5213 5214 5214 5215
<u>154.</u>	Mayo, Ronald D., Paul B. Liao and Warren G. Williams. "A Study for Development of Fish Hatchery Water Treatment Systems." Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers, Seattle, Washington. 80 pp., April, 1972.	5216 5217 5218 5219 5219 5220
<u>155.</u>	McCarraher, D. B. "The Natural Propagation of Northern Pike in Small Drainable Ponds." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 19(4): 185-187, 1957.	5221 5222 5223 5224
<u>156.</u>	Miller, Fred, "Walleyed Pike Fingerling Production in Drainable Constructed Ponds in Minnesota." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 14(4):173-176, 1952.	5225 5226 5227 5228
<u>157.</u>	Miller, Robert, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 3, 1973.	5229 5230 5231 5231 5232
<u>158.</u>	Minckley, William, Arizona State University, Tucson, Arizona. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 4, 1973.	5233 5234 5235 5235 5236
<u>159.</u>	Mizelle, John, California State University, Sacramento, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 14, 1973.	5237 5238 5239 5239 5240
<u>160.</u>	Morse, Erskine, "Freshwater Fishes as Potential Health Hazards." [Presented as a paper at the Interprofessional Seminar, Diseases Common to Animals and Man]. University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, August 16-17, 1973.	5241 5242 5243 5244 5244 5245
<u>161.</u>	Mudrak, Vincent A., Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to James C. Pennington, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, October 24, 1973.	5246 5247 5248 5249 5249 5250
<u>162.</u>	Mudrak, Vincent A., Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to James C. Pennington, National Field	5251 5252 5253

	Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, November 26, 1973.	5254 5254 5255
163.	Murphy, J. P. and R. I. Lipper, "BOD Production of Channel Catfish." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 32(4):195-198, 1970.	5256 5257 5257 5258
164.	Murray, H., Western Fresh Water Molluscs. ±Discussion1. <u>Malacologia</u> 10:33-34, 1970.	5259 5260 5261
165.	Murray, H. D. and D. Haines, <u>Philopthalmus</u> Species (Trematoda) in <u>Tarebia granifera</u> and <u>Melanoides tuberculatus</u> in South Texas. Annual report of the <u>American Malacological Union</u> . pp 44-45, 1970.	5262 5263 5264 5265 5266
166.	Murray, H. D., "The Introduction and Spread of Thiarids in The United States" <u>The Biologist</u> 53:133-135, 1971.	5267 5268 5268 5269
167.	Murray, Harold, Trinity University, San Antonio, Texas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., February 6, 1974.	5270 5271 5272 5272 5273
168.	Myers, G., "Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of Middle Central America with Especial Reference to Pond Culture of Tikpia." <u>FAO Fisheries Papers</u> 55(2):1-4, 1955.	5274 5275 5276 5276 5277
169.	Nakatani, R. E., C. Simensted and B. Uchida, "Water Quality Inventory of Aquaculture Facilities in the United States." [Interim Report dated December 29, 1972]. Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. 43 pp., 1972.	5278 5279 5280 5281 5281 5282 5283
170.	Neal, Richard, National Marine Fisheries Service, Galveston, Texas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 30, 1973.	5284 5285 5286 5286 5287
171.	Nielson, W. E. and J. J. Mazuranich, "Dry Diets for Chinook Salmon." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 21(2):86-88, 1959.	5288 5289 5289 5290
172.	Norton, Paul, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December 13, 1973.	5291 5292 5293 5293 5294

<u>173.</u>	Oehmche, A. A., "Muskellunge Fingerling Culture." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 11(1):3-18, 1949.	5295 5296 5297
<u>174.</u>	Parker and Associates Consulting Engineers, "Preliminary Report For Treatment Facilities at Rifle Falls Trout Hatchery." Denver, Colorado, August, 1968.	5298 5299 5300 5300 5301
<u>175.</u>	Pearson, John C., "Rearing Young Shad in Ponds." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 14(1):33-36, 1952.	5302 5303 5304
<u>176.</u>	Pennsylvania Fish Commission, "Study of Waste Water Treat ment System - Big Spring Hatchery." [Internal Report]. Division of Fisheries. Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, 1972.	5305 5306 5307 5307 5308
<u>177.</u>	Phillips, Arthur M., "The Nutrition of Trout." Cortland Hatchery Report No. 23. [Mimeo.]. New York Conservation Department and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New York, New York. [Mimeo.], 1954.	5309 5310 5311 5311 5311 5312
<u>178.</u>	Phillips, Arthur M., Jr., "Trout Feeds and Feeding." Condensed from <u>Manual of Fish Culture</u> , Part 3, Section B, Chapter 5 [Published 1897 by U. S. Commercial Fisheries], Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Interior, Washington, D. C., June, 1970.	5313 5314 5315 5315 5316 5316 5317
<u>179.</u>	Phillips, A.M., Jr. and Brockway, D. R., "Dietary Calories and the Production of Trout in Hatcheries." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 21(1):3- 16, 1959.	5318 5319 5320 5320 5321
<u>180.</u>	Phillips, A. M., Jr., "The Nutrition of Trout v. Ingredients for Trout Diets." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 19(4):158-167, 1957.	5323 5323 5323 5324 5325
<u>181.</u>	Piper, Robert G., "A Slide-Rule Feeding Guide." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> . July, 1970.	5326 5327 5328
<u>182.</u>	Piper, Robert G. "Know the Proper Carrying Capacities of Your Farm." <u>American Fishes and U. S. Trout News</u> May-June, 1970.	5329 5330 5330 5331
<u>183.</u>	Pratt, Charles, San Diego, California. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., December, 1973.	5332 5333 5334 5334

<u>184.</u>	Prevatt, C. Tropical Fish Farm, Riverview, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 16, 1973.	5336 5337 5338 5338 5339
<u>185.</u>	Purkett, C. A., Jr., "Artificial Propagation of Paddlefish." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 25(1):31- 33, 1963.	5340 5341 5341 5342
<u>186.</u>	Putz, Bob, Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 8, 1973.	5343 5344 5345 5345 5346
<u>187.</u>	Ramsey, John, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., March 5, 1973.	5347 5348 5349 5349 5350
<u>188.</u>	Ramsey, John, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 13, 1973.	5351 5352 5353 5353 5354
<u>189.</u>	Ramsey, J. S., "A Sampling of U. S. Aquarium Fish Imports." <u>ABS Bulletin</u> 20(2):76, 1973.	5355 5356 5357
<u>190.</u>	Reed, Nathaniel, Department of Interior, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., 1973.	5358 5359 5360 5360 5361
<u>191.</u>	Reel, Jimmy, Houston, Texas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 5, 1973.	5362 5363 5364 5364 5365
<u>192.</u>	Reichenbach-Klinke, H. and Elkan, E. <u>The Principal Diseases of Lower Vertebrates</u> . Academic Press, New York, New York. pp 190-194, 1965.	5366 5367 5368 5369
<u>193.</u>	Richardson, John, Public Health Service Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., 1973.	5370 5371 5372 5372 5373
<u>194.</u>	Robins, C. H., Marisa in South Florida, "The Introduced Fresh Water Snail." <u>Annual Report of the American Malacological Union</u> . p 3, 1970.	5374 5375 5375 5376

<u>195.</u>	Robins, Richard, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., October 25, 1973.	5377 5378 5379 5379 5380
<u>196.</u>	Russell, Jesse R., "Catfish Processing--A Rising Southern Industry." Agricultural Economic Report No. 224, Economic Research Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., 33 pp., April, 1972.	5381 5382 5383 5384 5384 5385
<u>197.</u>	Setzer, Paul, "Pet/Supplies/Marketing", Duluth, Minnesota. <u>Personal Communication</u> [Unpublished report, the State of the Pet Industry: A Statistical Report, sent as an attachment to a letter] to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C. November 13, 1973.	5386 5387 5388 5388 5389 5390 5391
<u>198.</u>	Shanks, W., Hatchery Water Quality Monitoring. Transactions of the 22nd Northwest Fish Cultural Conference, Portland, Oregon. December, 1971.	5392 5393 5394 5395
<u>199.</u>	Short, Robert, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., March 5, 1973.	5396 5397 5398 5398 5399
<u>200.</u>	Sinderman, C. J., "The Role and Control of Diseases and Parasites in Mariculture." Food-Drugs From The Sea. 1969 Conference MTS [1970]:145-173, 1970.	5400 5401 5402 5403
<u>201.</u>	Smith, Charles E., "Effects of Metabolic Products on the Quality of Rainbow Trout." <u>American Fishes and U. S. Trout News</u> 17(3):1-3, 1972.	5404 5405 5406 5407
<u>202.</u>	Snieszko, S. F., Eastern Fish Disease Laboratory, Leetown, West Virginia. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 6, 1973.	5408 5409 5410 5410 5411
<u>203.</u>	Snow, J. R., "Notes on the Propagation of the Flathead Catfish, <u>Pilodictis olivaris</u> " (Rafinesque). <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 21(2): 75-80, 1959.	5412 5413 5413 5414 5415
<u>204.</u>	Snow, J. R., "The Oregon Moist Pellet as a Diet for Largemouth Bass." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 30(4):235, 1968.	5416 5417 5417 5418

<u>205.</u>	Snow, J. R. and Maxwell, J. I., "Oregon Moist Pellet as a Production Ration for Largemouth Bass." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 32(2):101-102, 1970.	5419 5420 5421 5422
<u>206.</u>	Socolof, Ross, Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., February 27, 1973.	5423 5424 5425 5425 5426
<u>207.</u>	Socolof, Ross. Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Verbal) to American Fisheries Society Ornamental Fish Session at Orlando, Florida, September 14, 1973.	5427 5428 5429 5429 5430
<u>208.</u>	Socolof, Ross. Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., October 18, 1973.	5431 5432 5433 5433 5434
<u>209.</u>	Socolof, Ross. Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., November 6, 1973.	5435 5436 5437 5437 5438
<u>210.</u>	Socolof, Ross. Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 29, 1973.	5439 5440 5441 5441 5442
<u>211.</u>	Socolof, Ross. Bradenton, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., December 11, 1973.	5443 5444 5445 5445 5446
<u>212.</u>	Soderquist, M. R. <u>Canned and Preserved Fish and Seafoods Processing Industry</u> . EPA Contract No. 68-01-1526 [draft copy of effluent guidance document], Washington, D.C. 313 pp., 1973.	5447 5448 5449 5450 5451
<u>213.</u>	Solem, A. "Molluses Introduced into North America." [Given at a Symposium on Introducing Molluscs into North America. 36th Annual Meeting of the American Malacological Union, Key West, Florida, July 19, 1971]. <u>The Biologist</u> 53:(89-92).	5452 5453 5454 5455 5455 5456
<u>214.</u>	Speece, R. E. "Trout Metabolism Characteristics and the Rationale Design of Nitrification Facilities for Water Reuse in Hatcheries." <u>Transactions American Fisheries Society</u> 102(2): 323-334, 1973.	5457 5458 5459 5459 5460

215.	Stang, William. National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Memo) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado. December 6, 1973.	5462
		5463
		5464
		5465
		5465
		5466
		5467
216.	Stanley, John. Stuttgart, Arkansas. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., November 2, 1973.	5468
		5469
		5470
		5470
217.	Stetson, Paul. Whitman, Massachusetts. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., December 3, 1973.	5471
		5472
		5473
		5474
		5474
218.	Stroud, R. SFI Directors Resolutions. <u>SFI Bulletin</u> , (245):1, June 1973.	5475
		5476
		5477
219.	Stroud, Richard H. Executive Vice-President, Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D. C. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., August 30, 1973.	5478
		5479
		5480
		5481
		5482
		5482
		5483
220.	Stuart, Tim. Department of Pollution Control, State of Florida, Tallahassee, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D. C., October 30, 1973.	5484
		5485
		5486
		5487
		5487
		5488
221.	Tarus, M. J., Greenberg, A. E., Hoak, R. D., and Rand, M. C. "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater." 13th ed., American Public Health Association, New York, New York. 874 pp.	5489
		5490
		5491
		5492
		5493
222.	Theis, Gary L. "Evaluation of Jordan River National Fish Hatchery Settling System." Inter-office transmittal, Lamar National Fish Hatchery, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Lamar, Pennsylvania, March 1, 1973.	5494
		5495
		5496
		5497
		5497
		5498
223.	Thompson, P. E., Dill, W. A., and Moore, G. E. "The Major Communicable Fish Diseases of Europe and North America: A Review of National and International Measures for Their Control." FI:EIFAC 72/Section II - Symposium 10, Rev. 1, FAO, Rome. 48 pp., 1973.	5499
		5500
		5501
		5502
		5502
		5502
		5503

224.	Thjotta, T. and Sonne, O. M. "The Bacterial Flora of Normal Fish." <u>Skrifter Norske Videnskaps-Akad Oslo Mat. Naturv.</u> 4:1-10, 1943.	5504 5505 5506 5507
225.	Tomasec, I., et al. "Diseases and Parasites." [Proceedings of the World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture]. <u>FAO Fisheries Report.</u> 1(44):38-39, 1967.	5508 5509 5510 5510 5511
226.	Toole, Marion. "Channel Catfish Culture in Texas." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 13(1):3-10, 1951.	5512 5513 5514
227.	Trust, T. J. "Bacterial Counts of Commercial Fish Diets." <u>Journal Fisheries Research Board of Canada</u> 28:1185-1189, 1971.	5515 5516 5516 5517
228.	Trust, T. J. and Money, V. G. "Bacterial Population of Diets for Aquarium Fishes." <u>Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada</u> 29(4):429-433, 1972.	5518 5519 5520 5520 5521
229.	Tunison, A. V., Mullin, S. M. and Mcchewan, Ol L. "Survey of Fish Culture in the United States." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 11(1):31-69 and 11(4):253-262, 1949.	5522 5523 5524 5524 5525
230.	U. S. Department of Interior. National Survey of Needs for Hatchery Fish. Resource Publication No. 63, a cooperative project of the 50 States and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C., 63 pp, October 1968.	5526 5527 5528 5529 5529 5530
231.	U. S. Department of Interior. Water Quality Criteria. Report of the National Technical Advisory Committee to the Secretary of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Washington, D.C., 234 pp, April 1968.	5531 5532 5533 5533 5534 5534 5535
232.	U. S. Department of Interior. "Analysis and Treatment of Fish Hatchery Effluents" [Raceway Settling System Experiment]. Progress Report, Fish Cultural Development Center, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Lamar, Pennsylvania, July 1 September 30, 1970.	5536 5537 5538 5539 5539 5540 5541
233.	U. S. Department of Interior. Quarterly Report. Bozeman Fish Cultural Development Center, Bozeman, Montana, March, 1970.	5542 5543 5543 5544

<u>234.</u>	U. S. Department of Interior. List of State Fish Hatcheries and Rearing Stations. Division of Fish Hatcheries, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C., 20 pp, 1970.	5545 5546 5547 5547 5548
<u>235.</u>	U. S. Department of Interior. Leaflet No. 46-OH, Division of Fish Hatcheries, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C., 7 pp, 1970.	5549 5550 5551 5551 5552
<u>236.</u>	U. S. Department of Interior. "Propagation and Distribution of Fishes from National Fish Hatcheries for the Fiscal Year 1971." Fish Distribution Report No. 6, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C., 72 pp, 1971.	5553 5554 5555 5555 5556 5556 5557
<u>237.</u>	U. S. Department of Interior. "Hatchery Raceway Cleaning Effluent Nutrient Removal at 5, 15, and 30 Minutes of Settling in Imhoff Cones." Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Willow Beach, Arizona.	5558 5559 5560 5561 5561 5562
<u>238.</u>	Venkataraman, R. and Sreenivasan, A. "The Bacteriology of Freshwater Fish." <u>Indian Journal of Medical Research</u> 41:385-399, 1953.	5563 5564 5564 5565
<u>239.</u>	Vettel, Robert. Favor's Aquarium, New York, New York. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., December 5, 1973.	5566 5567 5568 5568 5569
<u>240.</u>	Walker, Meddie C. and Frank, Phillip T., "The Propagation of Buffalo." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> , 14(3):129-130, 1952.	5570 5571 5571 5572
<u>241.</u>	Westers, Harry. "Carrying Capacity of Salmonid Hatcheries." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> , January 1970.	5573 5574 5574 5575
<u>242.</u>	Willoughby, H. "Use of Pellets as Trout Food." <u>Progressive Fish Culturist</u> 15(3):127-128, 1953.	5576 5577 5578
<u>243.</u>	Willoughby, Harvey. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Denver, Colorado. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Telecon) to Robert Schneider, National Field Investigations Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colorado, October 16, 1973.	5579 5580 5581 5582 5582 5583

244.	Wilson, B., Deacon, J., and Bradley, W. G. "Parasitism of the <u>Fishes</u> of the Moapa River, Clark County, Nevada." <u>Transactions California-Nevada</u> <u>Section Wildlife Society</u> , 1:12-23, 1966.	5584 5585 5586 5586 5587
245.	Wood, J. W. Interim Effluent Guidance for Salmonid Fish <u>Hatcheries</u> , Preserves and Farms [Critique]. Washington State Department of Fishes, Olympia, Washington, July 16, 1973.	5588 5589 5590 5590 5591
246.	Yao, K. M. 1970. "Theoretical Study of High-Rate Sedimentation." <u>Journal Water Pollution Control</u> <u>Federation</u> 42:2, February 1970.	5592 5593 5593 5594
247.	Yao, Kuan M. "Design of High-Rate Settlers." <u>Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division</u> , <u>American Society of Civil Engineers</u> 99:EE5, October 1973.	5595 5596 5597 5597 5598
248.	Zeiller, Warren. Miami Seaquarium, Miami, Florida. <u>Personal Communication</u> (Letter) to Roy Irwin, Environmental Protection Agency, <u>Washington, D. C.</u> , December 17, 1973.	5599 5600 5601 5601 5602

SECTION XIV
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Sincere appreciation is expressed to all of those individuals whose personal communications are listed in the references section of this document. For many hours of assistance, special thanks are due to the staff of the Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission; Fish Farming Experimental Station, U.S. Department of Interior, Stuttgart, Arkansas; Dr. Walter Courtenay, Florida Atlantic University and Exotic Fish Committee, American Fisheries Society; Ross Socolof, Ornamental Fish Committee, American Fisheries Society; Dr. S. P. Snieszko, Eastern Fish Disease Laboratory; Tim Bowen and Mark Inlay, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.; Dr. Paul Liao of Kramer, Chin and Mayo Consulting Engineers, Seattle, Washington; Thomas Lynch and Marty Karl, Colorado Fish Commission; and the Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, Washington.	5605 5606 5609 5610 5611 5612 5613 5613 5614 5615 5616 5617 5618 5619 5619 5620 5621
The authors, R. J. Irwin, J. C. Pennington, and R. F. Schneider, wish to thank representatives of the Industry and Trade Associations who were very helpful and cooperative. This includes: Ted Eastman, David Erickson, Robert Erkins, Fred Gettelman and John Hepworth, U.S. Trout Growers Association; Stanton Hudson, Catfish Farmers of America; Dr. Herbert Axelrod, T.F.H. Publications; David Booser, Florida Tropical Fish Farms Association; Bernard E. Hefferman, Fish Farming Industries; and Allen L. Levey, Pet Industry Joint Advisory Council.	5623 5624 5625 5626 5627 5628 5628 5629 5630 5630

SECTION XV**| 5633****GLOSSARY****5635****DEFINITIONS****5638**

BOD-Biochemical Oxygen Demand -- The amount of oxygen required by microorganisms while stabilizing decomposable organic matter under aerobic conditions. The level of BOD is usually measured as the demand for oxygen over a standard five-day period. Generally expressed as mg/l. 5640
5641
5643
5643
5644

Broodfish -- Fish reared and/or maintained for the purpose of taking and fertilizing eggs. 5646
5647

Cleaning Intervals -- The length of time between the cleaning of culturing units. Typically the cleaning interval varies at different hatcheries from daily to weekly to monthly. 5649
5650
5650
5650

COD-Chemical Oxygen Demand -- A measure of the amount of organic matter which can be oxidized to carbon dioxide and water by a strong oxidizing agent under acidic conditions. Generally expressed as mg/l. 5652
5653
5653
5654

Conversion Ratio -- The ratio of total number of pounds of food fed to the total gain in weight of the fish during the period. It is sometimes referred to as "conversion factor." 5656
5657
5658

Fry -- Fish up to the time when the yolk sac has been absorbed. 5660
5660

Milt -- The combination of sex cells (spermatozoa) and fluid medium from male fish. 5662
5662

Plate Separators -- High rate sedimentation units consisting of closely spaced parallel plates resulting in a very short vertical settling distance. 5664
5665
5665

Raceway -- A greatly enlarged trough with a stream of water flow into one end and out the other. 5667
5668

Rearing Unit -- A container used to culture fish. 5670

Settleable Solids -- A volumetric determination of the solids which settle during a given period of time under quiescent conditions in an Imhoff cone. 5672
5673
5673

Suspended Solids -- The suspended material that can be removed from the wastewater by laboratory filtration but does not include coarse or floating matter that can be screened or settled out readily. 5675
5676
5676
5677

Tube Settlers -- High rate sedimentation units consisting of inclined tubes each of which acts as a small settling basin resulting in a very short vertical settling distance. 5679
5680
5680

SECTION XVI

| 5683

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

| 5685

| 5687

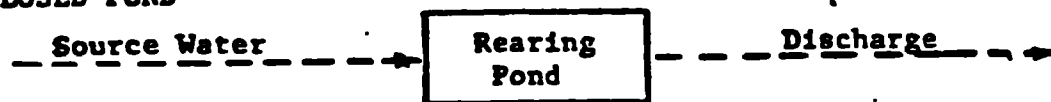
cc/liter	-- volumetric ratio cubic centimeters per liter =	5690
	1.337 x 10 ⁻⁴ cubic feet per gallon	5691
°C	-- Temperature in degrees Centigrade =	5693
	5/9 (°F-32)	5694
cm	-- length in centimeters = 0.3937 in. or	5696
	0.003281 ft	5697
cu ft	-- cubic feet = 0.02832 cubic meters	5699
DO	-- dissolved oxygen	5701
gal.	-- volume in gallons = 3.785 liters	5703
gm	-- weight in grams = 0.03527 ounces	5705
g per m ²	-- grams per square meter = 2.05 x 10 ⁻⁴ pounds	5707
	per square foot	5708
gpd	-- flow rate in gallons per day =	5710
	0.003785 m ³ /day	5711
gpm	-- flow rate in gallons per minute = 0.0631 liters	5713
	per second	5714
hectares	-- area = 2.471 acres	5716
kg	-- weight in kilograms = 2.205 pounds	5718
kg/m	-- kilograms per meter = 0.672 pounds	5720
	per foot	5721
l	-- volume in liters = 0.2642 gallons	5723
lps/m ²	-- overflow rate in liters per second per square meter =	5725
	1.48 gallons per minute per square foot	5726
m	-- length in meters = 3.281 feet or	5728
	1.094 yards	5729
m ³	-- volume in cubic meters = 1.307 cubic yards or	5731

	264.2 gallons	5732
m ³ /day	-- flow rate in cubic meters/day = 22.81 million gallons per second	5734 5735
mm	-- length in millimeters	5737
mgd	-- flow rate in million gallons per day = 3.785 cubic meters per day	5739 5740
mg/l	-- concentration given in milligrams per liter	5742 5743
ml	-- volume given in milliliters = 0.0002642 gallons or one cubic centimeter	5745 5746
ml/l	-- concentration given in milliliters per liter	5748 5749
m. ton	-- weight in metric tons = 1.102 tons or 2204.6 pounds	5751 5752
MPN	-- most probable number	5754
N	-- nitrogen	5756
NH ₃ -N	-- ammonia as nitrogen	5758
NO ₃ -N	-- nitrate as nitrogen	5760
Org N	-- organic nitrogen	5762
pH	-- the logarithm (base 10) of the reciprocal of hydrogen ion concentration	5764 5765
ppm	-- concentration given in parts per million parts	5767
PO ₄ -P	-- phosphate as phosphorus	5769
TKN	-- total Kjeldahl nitrogen	5771
y ³	-- volume in cubic yards = 0.7646 cubic meters or 27 cubic feet	5773 5774

PAGES 0141

213 123 Fish Report

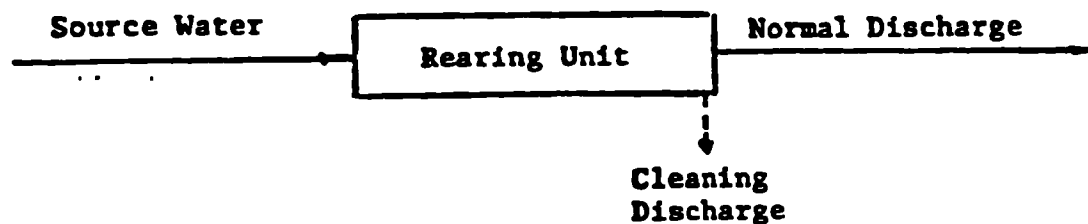
A. CLOSED POND



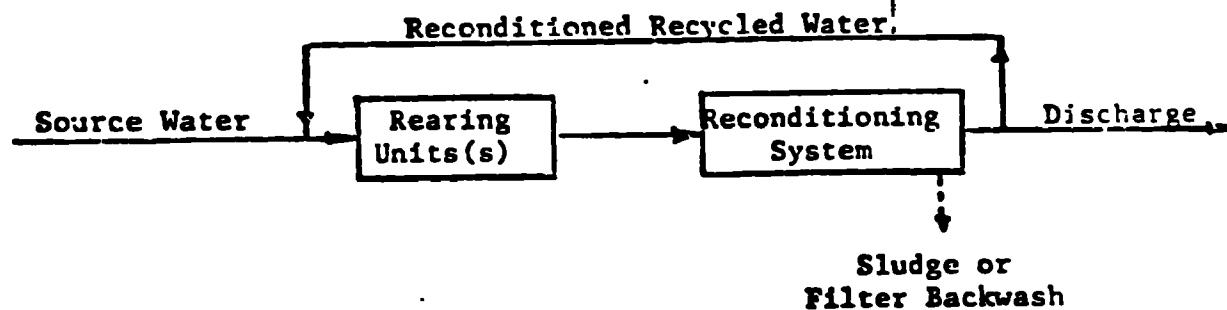
B. OPEN POND (Uncleaned)



C. FLOW-THRU UNITS (Cleaned)



D. RECONDITIONING-RECYCLE



Legend

----- Intermittent Flow
————— Continuous Flow

Note: B and C operate as single-pass systems with single units or multiple units in series.

Figure III-1. Types of Water-Flow Systems Used in Fish Culturing

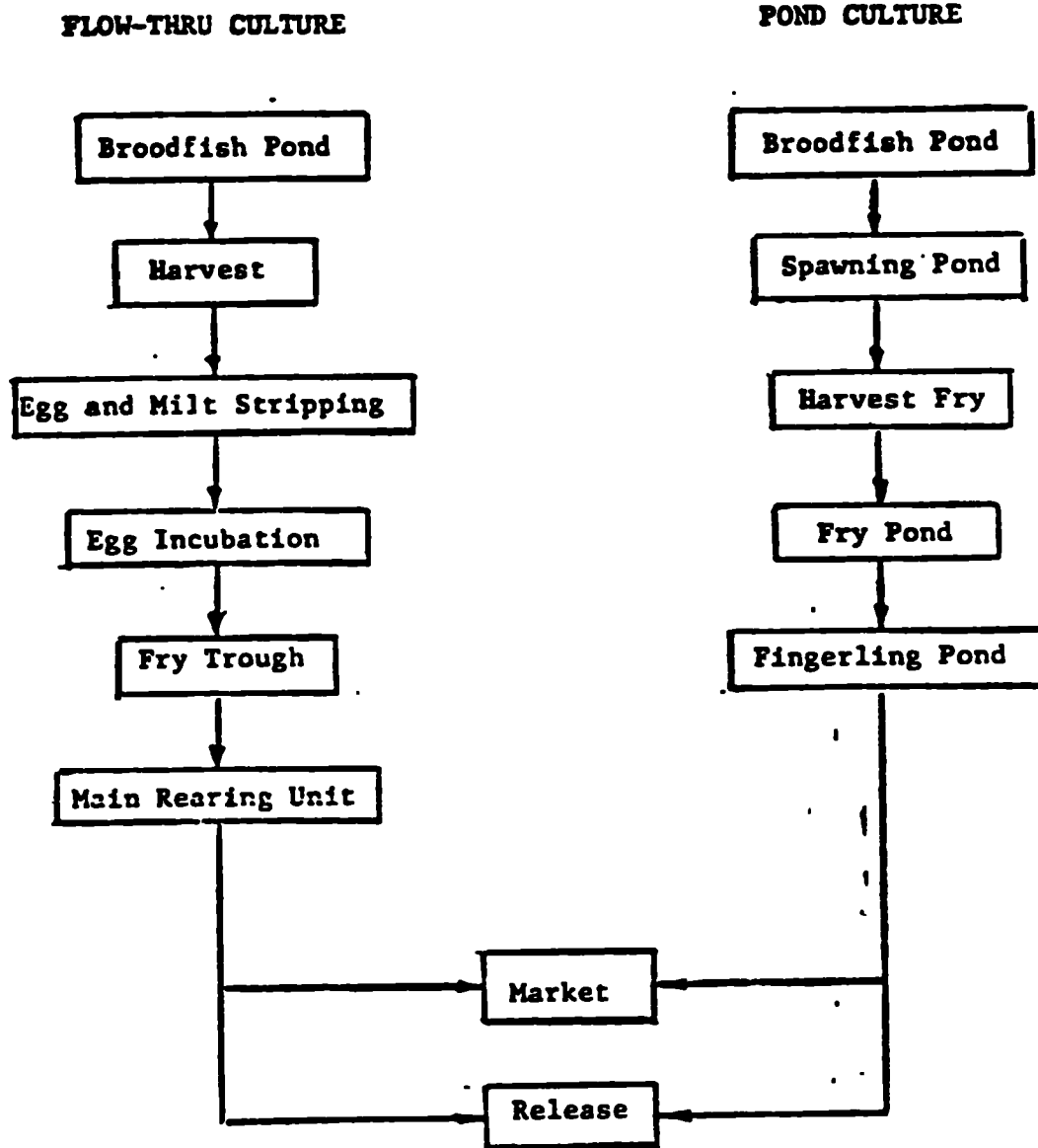


Figure III-2. Typical Native Fish-Culturing Process Diagram

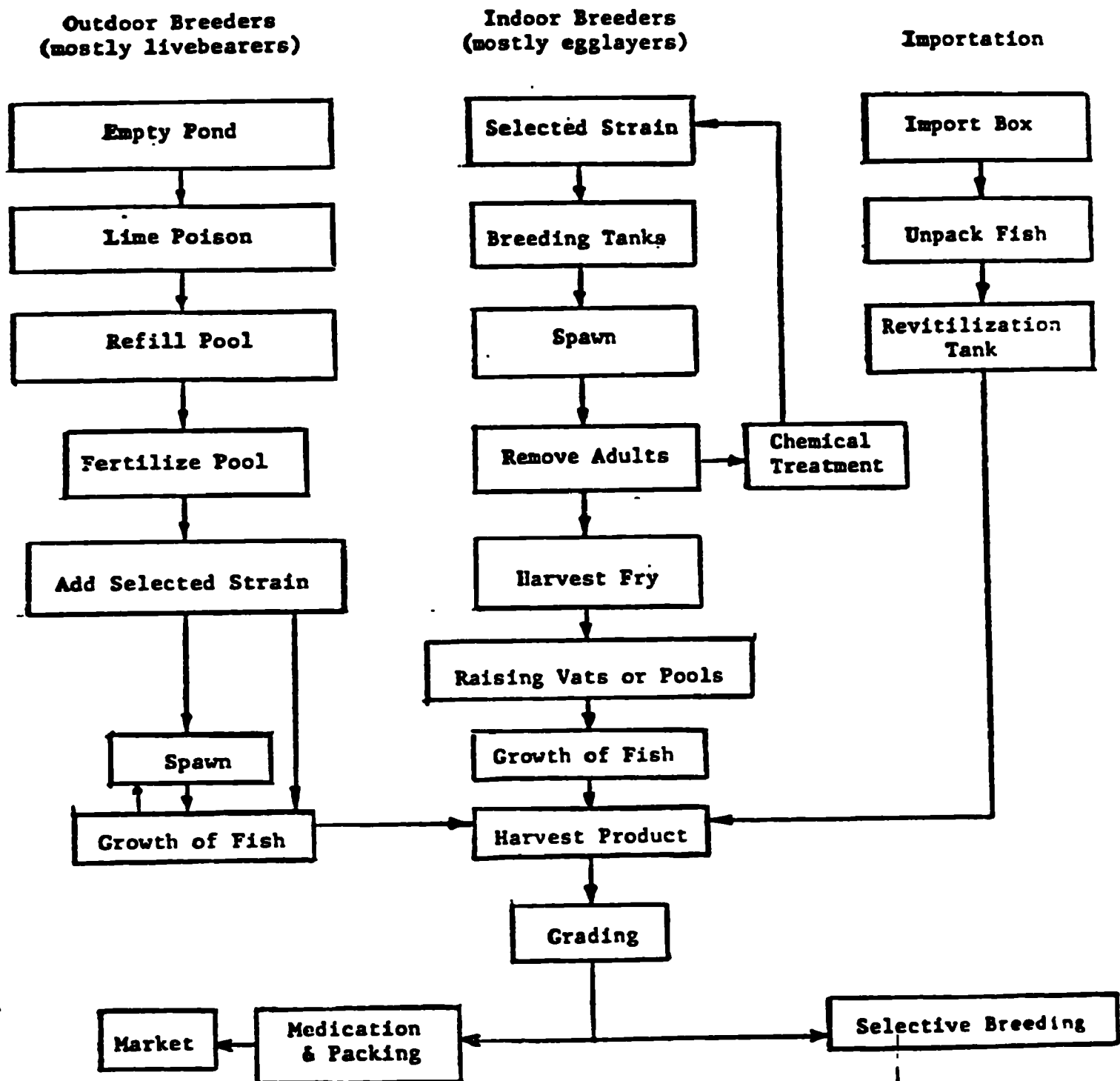


Figure III-3. Non-Native Fish Culturing Process Diagram

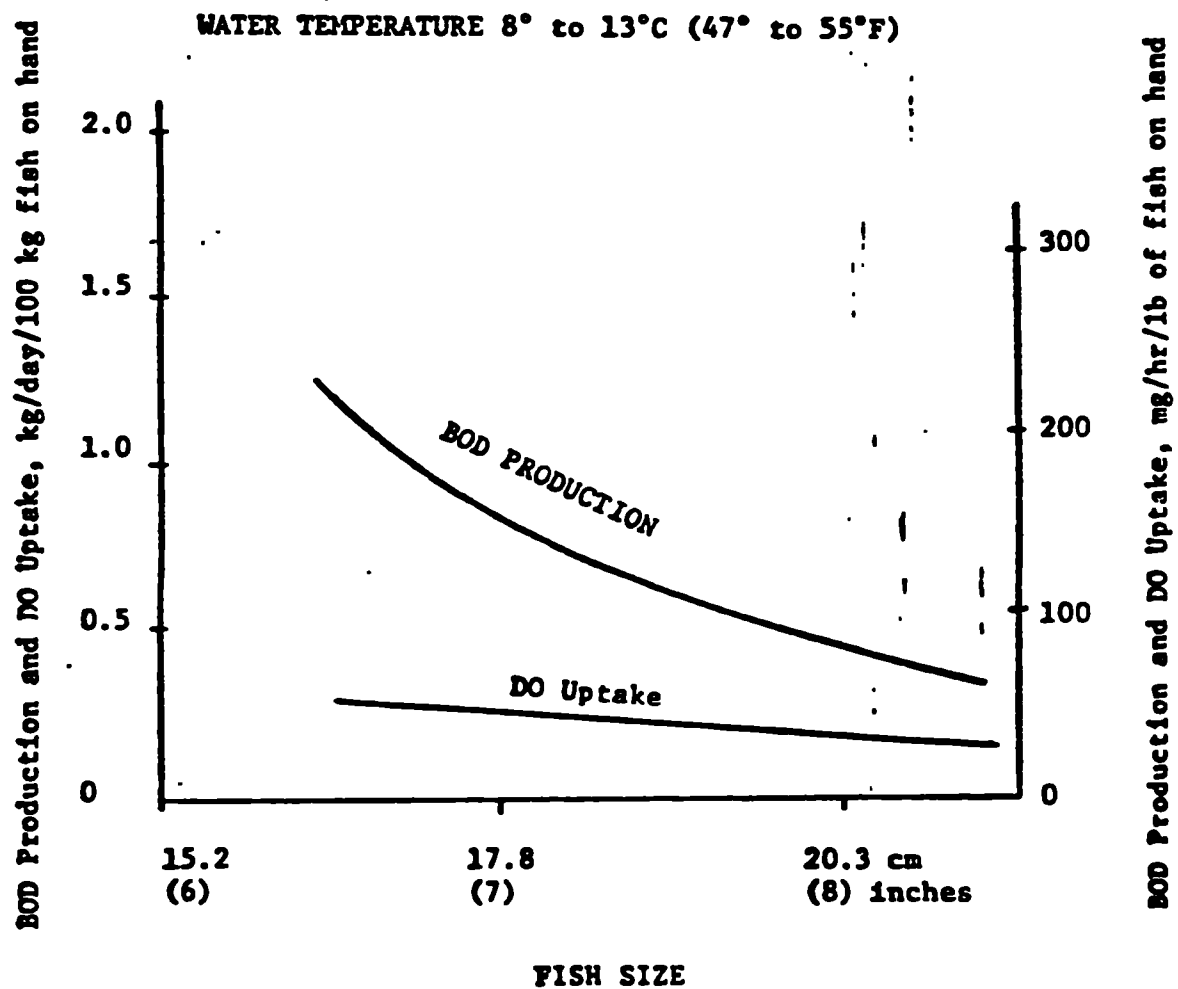


Figure V-1. BOD Production and DO Uptake Rates Versus Fish Size (139).

TABLE I-1

WASTE CHARACTERISTICS - NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS
(net valves)

Waste Constituent	Raceway Discharge	Open-Pond Overflow	Pond Draining
	30-day avg waste load kg/100 kg fish on hand/day (normal discharge in mg/l) (cleaning wastes in mg/l)	30-day avg waste load kg/100 kg fish on hand/day (normal overflow in mg/l)	Total avg waste load kg/100 kg fish on hand/day (draining discharge in mg/l)
BOD	1.3 (4.0) (21.2)	1.4 (3.1)	2.2 (5.1)
COD	6 (25) (61)	5 (16)	6.2 (31)
Suspended Solids	2.6 (3.7) (61.9)	3.1 (9.7)	23.5 (157)
Settleable Solids ^{a/}	-- (<0.1) (2.2)	-- (<0.1)	-- (3.5)
Total Ammonia Nitrogen	0.09 (0.49) (0.52)	0.09 (0.46)	0.23 (0.39)
TKN	0.20 (0.74) (1.15)	0.41 (0.55)	-- (0.78)
NO ₃ -N	0.06 (-0.17) (0.64)	0.07 (-0.22)	0.04 (0.41)
Total PO ₄ -P	0.03 (0.09) (0.38)	0.03 (0.05)	0.04 (0.13)
Fecal Coliform ^{b/}	-- (--) (28)	-- (0 to >200)	-- (0 to >200)

^{a/} Reported as ml/l.

^{b/} Reported as number of bacteria per 100 ml of water.

TABLE II-1

LEVEL I EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS^{a/} - JULY 1, 1977
 LEVEL II EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS - JULY 1, 1983
 LEVEL III EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS - NEW SOURCES

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>kg/100 kg fish on hand/day</u>		<u>Maximum Instantaneous (mg/l)</u>
	<u>Max. Daily</u>	<u>Avg. Daily</u>	
NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS			
Suspended Solids	2.9	2.2	15
Settleable Solids ^{b/}	--	<0.1	0.2
NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS			
Settleable Solids ^{b/}	--	--	3.3
Fecal Coliform ^{c/}	--	--	200 organisms/100 ml
NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS			
No discharge of biological pollutants			

a/ Effluent limitations are net values.

b/ Reported as ml/l.

c/ This effluent limitation applies only to operations using manure to fertilize ponds.

TABLE III-1

TROUT PRODUCTION AT FEDERAL AND STATE HATCHERIES
PROJECTED THROUGH THE YEAR 2000
(FROM REFERENCE 244)

State	Production (Thousands of Fish)			
	1965	1973	1980	2000
Alabama	6	15	19	23
Alaska	2,100	4,000	6,900	9,500
Arizona	6,555	7,310	7,800	9,330
Arkansas	882	1,353	1,495	2,093
California	28,933	51,713	57,898	58,000
Colorado	18,473	34,963	36,484	40,678
Connecticut	709	953	972	1,443
Delaware	15	35	39	55
Florida	3	3	3	4
Georgia	803	1,276	1,378	1,809
Hawaii	100	150	300	400
Idaho	27,663	36,021	37,021	39,021
Illinois	31	20	22	31
Indiana	66	107	112	131
Iowa	282	349	408	493
Kansas	-	-	-	-
Kentucky	79	616	681	954
Louisiana	-	-	-	-
Maine	2,004	2,651	2,466	2,732
Maryland	339	867	899	1,039
Massachusetts	1,648	2,187	2,338	2,753
Michigan	5,317	17,203	23,038	31,133
Minnesota	4,019	4,935	5,532	4,505
Mississippi	-	-	-	-
Missouri	2,880	3,211	3,383	3,990
Montana	7,916	9,500	14,288	14,613
Nebraska	795	1,017	1,155	1,497
Nevada	3,770	5,150	5,685	7,310
New Hampshire	2,825	2,320	2,470	2,985
New Jersey	650	914	1,031	1,451
New Mexico	8,780	12,859	14,607	17,150
New York	5,769	5,463	5,503	5,675
North Carolina	1,525	1,335	1,397	1,661
North Dakota	1,238	1,220	1,348	1,887
Ohio	23	90	96	120
Oklahoma	66	144	160	224
Oregon	26,932	38,348	47,801	73,621
Pennsylvania	4,028	6,519	9,179	12,350
Rhode Island	515	401	414	447
South Carolina	166	126	139	195

TABLE III-1 (Cont.)

**TROUT PRODUCTION AT FEDERAL AND STATE HATCHERIES
PROJECTED THROUGH THE YEAR 2000
(FROM REFERENCE 244)**

State	Production (Thousands of Fish)			
	1965	1973	1980	2000
South Dakota	1,440	2,178	2,313	2,749
Tennessee	1,515	2,999	3,314	4,564
Texas	-	-	-	-
Utah	19,773	23,980	25,714	46,800
Vermont	2,485	2,716	2,778	3,017
Virginia	1,194	2,061	2,451	3,432
Washington	37,334	42,477	48,069	63,985
West Virginia	1,528	1,557	2,194	2,960
Wisconsin	3,013	3,580	3,564	4,062
Wyoming	13,566	18,628	20,205	22,588
District of Columbia	2	5	6	8
Total	249,755	355,525	405,069	505,468

TABLE III-2

WARM-WATER FISH PRODUCTION AT FEDERAL AND STATE HATCHERIES
PROJECTED THROUGH THE YEAR 2000
(FROM REFERENCE 244)

State	Production (Thousands of Fish)			
	1965	1973	1980	2000
Alabama	5,218	8,903	9,445	11,736
Alaska <u>a/</u>	-	-	-	-
Arizona	516	950	1,500	2,500
Arkansas	11,210	15,034	18,337	21,151
California	27	130	535	(535)
Colorado	10,775	12,637	15,807	26,290
Connecticut	14	16	17	20
Delaware	118	242	246	264
Florida	5,041	9,378	10,325	12,922
Georgia	16,209	23,114	25,039	31,534
Hawaii	50	75	100	150
Idaho	10	50	50	50
Illinois	2,124	2,451	2,598	3,216
Indiana	2,873	3,813	4,242	5,864
Iowa	114,679	141,089	165,209	208,953
Kansas	13,185	41,600	46,531	52,843
Kentucky	2,465	8,495	11,376	14,726
Louisiana	10,213	18,864	23,624	30,724
Maine	34	50	55	77
Maryland	168	12,249	25,277	15,387
Massachusetts	214	338	388	535
Michigan	3,701	4,925	5,022	5,431
Minnesota	194,718	304,437	304,903	306,864
Mississippi	9,380	17,071	18,863	26,409
Missouri	4,194	20,949	81,326	103,461
Montana	2,052	2,100	2,102	2,615
Nebraska	18,622	15,592	16,158	16,591
Nevada	116	110	110	112
New Hampshire	1	5	6	8
New Jersey	290	390	430	597
New Mexico	4,500	7,265	8,029	11,240
New York	348,469	450,478	450,515	450,669
North Carolina	5,878	10,029	10,860	14,356
North Dakota	46,505	46,924	49,752	61,653
Ohio	48,009	52,698	58,827	71,919
Oklahoma	26,381	31,956	46,530	61,902
Oregon	502	2,502	3,002	3,502
Pennsylvania	17,462	21,250	31,775	42,385
Rhode Island	3	26	48	88
South Carolina	57,605	8,698	9,450	12,391

TABLE III-2 (Cont.)

**WARM-WATER FISH PRODUCTION AT FEDERAL AND STATE HATCHERIES
PROJECTED THROUGH THE YEAR 2000
(FROM REFERENCE 244)**

State	Production (Thousands of Fish)			
	1965	1973	1980	2000
South Dakota	48,450	71,226	73,034	101,646
Tennessee	6,389	4,076	4,249	5,979
Texas	17,278	13,996	14,417	16,192
Utah	3,045	10,059	10,065	10,091
Vermont	1	4	5	7
Virginia	6,004	11,350	15,729	21,236
Washington	76	100	100	200
West Virginia	579	679	810	979
Wisconsin	112,468	169,675	170,785	185,618
Wyoming	10,013	10,025	10,028	10,039
District of Columbia	7	13	14	20
Total	1,187,841	1,578,104	1,747,645	1,973,677

a/ No warm-water fish culturing operations.

TABLE III-3

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF STATE, FEDERAL AND PRIVATE
FISH-CULTURING FACILITIES IN THE UNITED STATES
THAT REAR NATIVE FISH^{a/}

State	Cold Water			Warm Water			Mixed ^{b/}		
	Federal	State	Private	Federal	State	Private	Federal	State	Private ^{c/}
Alabama			1	2	2	9			
Alaska		4							
Arizona	2	2	1			1		1	
Arkansas	2		8	2	3	30			
California	2	20	66		2	118			32
Colorado	2	19	12		2	1			2
Connecticut		3	9			18			5
Delaware									
Florida				1	2	1			
Georgia	1		2	3	7	19		2	
Hawaii									2
Idaho	3	17	34						
Illinois			5		2	13			
Indiana		1			6	4			
Iowa	1	2		1	26	10		4	
Kansas				2	2	55			
Kentucky				1	1	2			
Louisiana				1	3	18			
Maine	1	17	12		1	5	1		1
Maryland		3			2	4		1	
Massachusetts	2	6	9		2	5	1		1
Michigan	3	8	111			10		1	10
Minnesota		3	1		34	86	1	2	19
Mississippi				2		35			
Missouri		5	10		6	62	1		3
Montana	3	8	35				1		1
Nebraska		1	5		1	10	1	3	
Nevada	1	5	1						
New Hampshire	2	8	2			2			
New Jersey		1				3		1	1
New Mexico	1	6	2	1		2			
New York	1	13	38		3	4		2	1
North Carolina	1	4	18	2	3	2			
North Dakota			1	2	6		1		
Ohio		1	3	2	3	46		3	23
Oklahoma					4	83	1		8
Oregon	1	31	25		1				1
Pennsylvania		3	50		1	33	1	7	6

TABLE III-3 (Cont.)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF STATE, FEDERAL AND PRIVATE
FISH-CULTURING FACILITIES IN THE UNITED STATES
THAT REAR NATIVE FISH^{a/}

State	Cold Water			Warm Water			Mixed ^{b/}		
	Federal	State	Private	Federal	State	Private	Federal	State	Private ^{c/}
Rhode Island		2							1
South Carolina	1			2	6				
South Dakota	2	1	3		3		1		
Tennessee	2	2	7		4	21		1	3
Texas				3	11	54			
Utah	1	11	7					2	
Vermont	1	6	2						
Virginia	1	3	4	2	3	6			
Washington	10	59	33						
West Virginia		4	5		1	3	3	1	2
Wisconsin		7	17		3	8	2	5	28
Wyoming	2	10	1					1	
Total	49	296	540	29	156	783	15	37	150

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

^{b/} Operations with both cold- and warm-water fish.

^{c/} Census incomplete.

TABLE III-4
NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>COLD-WATER FISH</u>		
1. Pink salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> (Walbaum)	(248)
2. Chum salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
3. Coho salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
4. Sockeye salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
5. Chinook salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
6. Apache trout ^{a/}	<u>Salmo apache</u> (Miller)	(271)
7. Golden trout	<u>Salmo aguabonita</u> (Jordan)	(271)
8. Cutthroat trout	<u>Salmo clarki</u> (Richardson)	(250)
9. Rainbow trout	<u>Salmo gairdneri</u> (Richardson)	(250)
10. Gila trout	<u>Salmo gilae</u> (Miller)	(271)
11. Atlantic salmon	<u>Salmo salar</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
12. Brown trout	<u>Salmo trutta</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
13. Brook trout	<u>Salvelinus fontinalis</u> (Mitchill)	(250)

TABLE III-4

NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>COLD-WATER FISH</u>		
1. Pink salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> (Walbaum)	(248)
2. Chum salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
3. Coho salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
4. Sockeye salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
5. Chinook salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
6. Apache trout ^{a/}	<u>Salmo apache</u> (Miller)	(271)
7. Golden trout	<u>Salmo aguabonita</u> (Jordan)	(271)
8. Cutthroat trout	<u>Salmo clarki</u> (Richardson)	(250)
9. Rainbow trout	<u>Salmo gairdneri</u> (Richardson)	(250)
10. Gila trout	<u>Salmo gilae</u> (Miller)	(271)
11. Atlantic salmon	<u>Salmo salar</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
12. Brown trout	<u>Salmo trutta</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
13. Brook trout	<u>Salvelinus fontinalis</u> (Mitchill)	(250)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)
NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>COLD-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
14. Dolly Varden	<u>Salvelinus malma</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
15. Lake trout	<u>Salvelinus namaycush</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
16. Arctic grayling	<u>Thymallus arcticus</u> (Pallas)	(248)
17. Inconnu	<u>Stenodus leucichthys</u> (Güldenstadt)	(248)
<u>WARM-WATER FISH</u>		
1. Gizzard shad	<u>Dorosoma cepedianum</u> (Lesueur)	(31)
2. Shovelnose sturgeon	<u>Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
3. Paddlefish	<u>Polyodon spathula</u> (Walbaum)	(32)
4. Bowfin	<u>Amia calva</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
5. Central mudminnow	<u>Umbra limi</u> (Kirtland)	(18)
6. Gars	<u>Lepisosteus</u> sp.	(249)
7. Northern pike	<u>Esox lucius</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
8. Muskellunge	<u>Esox masquinongy</u> (Mitchill)	(250)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)

NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>WARM-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
9. Chain pickerel	<u>Esox niger</u> (Lesueur)	(65)
10. Stoneroller	<u>Campostoma anomalum</u> (Rafinesque)	(18)
11. Goldfish ^{b/}	<u>Carassius auratus</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
12. Carp ^{b/}	<u>Cyprinus carpio</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
13. Silveryminnow	<u>Hybognathus nuchalis</u> (Agassiz)	(126)
14. Hornyhead chub	<u>Nocomis biguttatus</u> (Kirtland)	(18)
15. River chub	<u>Nocomis micropogon</u> (Cope)	(18)
16. Golden shiner	<u>Notemigonus crysoleucas</u> (Mitchill)	(18)
17. Plains minnow	<u>Hybognathus placitus</u> (Girard)	(126)
18. Brassy minnow	<u>Hybognathus hankinsoni</u> (Hubbs)	(18)
19. Lake chub	<u>Couesius plumbeus</u> (Agassiz)	(126)
20. Utah chub	<u>Gila atraria</u> (Girard)	(126)
21. Leatherside chub	<u>Gila copei</u> (Jordan and Gilbert)	(126)
22. Emerald shiner	<u>Notropis atherinoides</u> (Rafinesque)	(18)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)

NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>WARM-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
23. Common shiner	<u>Notropis cornutus</u> (Mitchill)	(18)
24. Red shiner	<u>Notropis lutrensis</u> (Eard & Girard)	(156)
25. Sand shiner	<u>Notropis stramineus</u> (Cope)	(126)
26. Northern redbelly dace	<u>Phoxinus eos</u> (Cope)	(18)
27. Southern redbelly dace	<u>Phoxinus erythropaster</u> (Rafinesque)	(18)
28. Bluntnose minnow	<u>Pimephales notatus</u> (Rafinesque)	(16)
29. Fathead minnow	<u>Pimephales promelas</u> (Rafinesque)	(25)
30. Finescale dace	<u>Phoxinus neogaeus</u> (Cope)	(18)
31. Blacknose dace	<u>Rhinichthys atratulus</u> (Herman)	(18)
32. Speckled dace	<u>Rhinichthys osculus</u> (Girard)	(126)
33. Redside shiner	<u>Richardsonius balentus</u> (Richardson)	(126)
34. Creek chub	<u>Semotilus atromaculatus</u> (Mitchill)	(18)
35. Utah sucker	<u>Catostomus ardens</u> (Jordan and Gilbert)	(126)
36. White sucker	<u>Catostomus commersoni</u> (Lacépède)	(126)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)
NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>WARM-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
37. Smallmouth buffalo	<u>Ictiobus bubalus</u> (Rafinesque)	(249)
38. Bigmouth buffalo	<u>Ictiobus cyprinellus</u> (Valenciennes)	(249)
39. Blue catfish	<u>Ictalurus furcatus</u> (Lesueur)	(250)
40. Bigmouth x Black buffalo	<u>Ictiobus cyprinellus</u> (Valenciennes) x <u>Ictiobus niger</u> (Rafinesque)	(156)
41. Black bullhead	<u>Ictalurus melas</u> (Rafinesque)	(249)
42. Yellow bullhead	<u>Ictalurus natalis</u> (Lesueur)	(156)
43. Brown bullhead	<u>Ictalurus nebulosus</u> (Lesueur)	(249)
44. Channel catfish	<u>Ictalurus punctatus</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
45. Spotted bullhead	<u>Ictalurus serracanthus</u> (Yerger & Relyea)	(156)
46. White catfish	<u>Ictalurus catus</u> (Linnaeus)	(250)
47. Flathead catfish	<u>Pylodictis olivaris</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
48. Mosquitofish	<u>Gambusia affinis</u> (Bard & Girard)	(250)
49. Guppy	<u>Poecilia reticulata</u> (Peters)	(156)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)

NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>WARM-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
50. White bass	<u>Morone chrysops</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
51. Striped bass	<u>Morone saxatilis</u> (Walbaum)	(250)
52. Green sunfish	<u>Lepomis cyanellus</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
53. Warmouth	<u>Lepomis gulosus</u> (Cuvier)	(250)
54. Bluegill	<u>Lepomis macrochirus</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
55. Redear sunfish	<u>Lepomis microlophus</u> (Günther)	(250)
56. Smallmouth bass	<u>Micropterus dolomieu</u> (Lacépède)	(250)
57. Spotted bass	<u>Micropterus punctulatus</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
58. Largemouth bass	<u>Micropterus salmoides</u> (Lacépède)	(250)
59. White crappie	<u>Pomoxis annularis</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)
60. Black crappie	<u>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</u> (Lesueur)	(250)
61. Brook stickleback	<u>Culaea inconstans</u> (Kirtland)	(250)
62. Yellow perch	<u>Perca flavescens</u> (Mitchill)	(250)

TABLE III-4 (Cont.)

NATIVE FISHES CULTURED IN THE UNITED STATES

<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>WARM-WATER FISH (Cont.)</u>		
63. Sauger	<u>Stizostedion canadense</u> (Smith)	(250)
64. Walleye	<u>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum</u> (Mitchill)	(250)
65. Blue pike	<u>Stizostedion vitreum glaucum</u> (Hubbs)	(250)
66. Freshwater drum	<u>Aplodinotus grunniens</u> (Rafinesque)	(250)

a/ Recently described native species, not listed in American Fisheries Society list of common and scientific names of fish (15).

TABLE III-5

CHEMICALS USED FOR CONTROL OF
INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF FISHES AND FOR OTHER
FISH PRODUCTION RELATED REASONS^a

Acetic acid, glacial	Diluted in water: 1:500 for 30-60 seconds (dip) 1:2000 (500 ppm) as bath for 30 minutes
Acriflavine (Trypaflavine)	5-10 ppm added to water every few hours to several days
Betadine R (Iodophore containing 1.0% of iodine in organic solvent)	100 to 200 ppm in water on basis of iodine content by weight for 15 minutes for fish egg disinfection.
Bromex R (Dibrom, Naled; a pesticide)	0.12 ppm added to (pond) water for indefinite time.
Calcium cyanamide	Distributed on the bottom and banks of drained-but ² wet ponds at a rate of 200 g per m ² .
Calcium oxide (quicklime)	Distributed on the bottom and banks of drained-but ² wet ponds at a rate of 200 g per m ² .
Carbarsone oxide	Mixed with food at a rate of 0.2%. Feeding for 3 days.
Chloramphenicol R (Chloromycetin)	1. Orally with food 50-75 mg/kg body weight/day for 5-10 days. 2. Single intraperitoneal injection of soluble form 10-30 mg/kg. 3. Added to water 10-50 ppm for indefinite time as needed.
Chlortetracycline R (Aureomycin)	10-20 ppm in water
Copper sulphate (Blue stone) Cu SO ₄ , anhydrous Cu SO ₄ . 5H ₂ O, crystalline	For 1 minute dip: 1:2000 (500 ppm) in hard water. Add 1 ml glacial acetic acid per liter. 0.25 to 2 ppm to ponds. Quantity depends on hardness of water. Hard water requires more.

TABLE III-5 (Cont.)

CHEMICALS USED FOR CONTROL OF
INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF FISHES AND FOR OTHER
FISH PRODUCTION RELATED REASONS^{a/}

Cyzine ^R (Enheptin-A)	20 ppm in feed for 3 days
Diquat ^R (Patented herbicide, Ortho Co. contains 35.3% of active compound)	1-2 ppm of Diquat cation, or 8.4 ppm as purchased added to water. Treatment for 30-60 minutes. Activity much reduced in turbid water.
Dylox ^R (Dipterex, Neguron, Chlorophos, Trichlorofon Foschlor)	0.25 ppm to water in aquaria and 0.25 to 1.0 ppm in ponds for indefinite period.
Formalin (37% by weight of formaldehyde in water. Usually contains also 12-15% methanol)	1:500 for 15 minute dip 1:4000-1:6000 for one hour 15-20 ppm to pond or aquarium water for indefinite period.
Formalin with Malachite green	Formalin, 25 ppm Malachite green, 0.05 ppm. For 6 hours in aquaria; may be repeated as needed. For inde- finite period in ponds.
Furazolidone (Furoxone N.F. 180 N.F. 180 Hess & Clark) Commerical products contain Furazolidone mixed with inert materials.	On the basis of pure drug activity; 25-30 mg/kg body weight/day up to 20 days orally with food.
Other Nitrofurans (Japanese)	
Furanace (P-7138) Made in Japan	Added to water with fish to be treated at 1 ppm for several hours. Toxicity to different fishes varies from 0.5 to 4.0 ppm (Experimental drug).
Hyamine 1622 ^R (Rohm & Haas Co., Quarternary ammonium germicide available as crystals or as 50% solution)	1.0-2.0 ppm in water for one hour.

TABLE III-5 (Cont.)

CHEMICALS USED FOR CONTROL OF
INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF FISHES AND FOR OTHER
FISH PRODUCTION RELATED REASONS^{a/}

Hyamine 3500 ^R (As above)	As above
Iodophores	(See under Betadine and Nescodyne)
Kamala	Mixed with diet at a rate of 2%. Feeding to starved fish for 3 days.
Malachite green	1:15,000 in water as a dip for 10-30 seconds. 1-5 ppm in water for 1 hour (most often used as 5 ppm). 0.1 ppm in ponds or aquaria for indefinite time.
Methiolate	10-20 ppm to suppress bacterial growth.
Methylene blue	1.0-3.0 ppm in water for 3-5 days.
Neguvon ^R (See Dylox)	
Oxytetracycline ^R (Terramycin)	50-75 mg/kg body weight/day for 10 days with food. (Law requires that it must be discontinued for 21 days before fish are killed for human consumption.)
Potassium permanganate $KMnO_4$	1:1000 (1000 ppm) for a 10-40 seconds dip. 10 ppm up to 30 minutes. 3-5 ppm added to aquarium or pond water for indefinite time.
Quinine hydrochloride or Quinine sulfate	10-15 ppm in water for indefinite time.
Roccal ^R (Benzalkonium chloride, Quarternary ammonia germicide - see also Hyamine 3500. Sold as 10-50% solution)	1-2 ppm in water for 1 hour. Toxic in very soft water; less effective in hard water.

TABLE III-5 (Cont.)

CHEMICALS USED FOR CONTROL OF
INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF FISHES AND FOR OTHER
FISH PRODUCTION RELATED REASONS^{a/}

Sodium chloride (table salt, iodized or not)	1-3% in water from 30 minutes to 2 hours only for freshwater fishes.
Sulfamerazine	200 mg/kg body weight/day with food for 14 days. (Law requires that treatment must be stopped for 21 days before fishes are killed for human consumption.)
Sulfamethazine	100-200 mg/kg body weight/day depending on the type of food with which it is mixed. For prophylaxis reduce the quantity to 2 g per kg/day. Length of treatment as recommended.
Sulfisoxazole ^R (Gantrisin)	200 mg/kg body weight/day with food.
Terramycin ^R (See Oxytetracycline)	
Tin oxide, di-n-butyl	25 mg/kg body weight/day with food for 3 days.
Wescodyne ^R Iodophore containing 1.6% of iodine in organic solvent	100-200 ppm in water on basis of iodine content by weight for 15 minutes for fish egg disinfection.

^{a/} This list of chemicals is from Reference 212.

TABLE V-1

**OXYGEN-DEMANDING CHARACTERISTICS OF EFFLUENTS
FROM CONTINUOUS FLOW FACILITIES CULTURING NATIVE FISH^{a/}**

	<u>Normal Operation</u>		<u>Cleaning Operation^{b/}</u>		<u>30-day Average Waste Load</u> (kg/100 kg fish on hand/day)
	<u>Effluent (mg/l)</u>	<u>Net Change (mg/l)</u>	<u>Effluent (mg/l)</u>	<u>Net Change (mg/l)</u>	
RACEWAY FISH CULTURE					
BOD					
Average	5.0	4.0	27.3	21.2	1.3
Range	0.1-12	0.2-6.2	7.3-56	6.5-55.3	0.5-2.5
No. of Samples	639	636	9	9	157
COD					
Average	30	25	97	61	6
Range	2-460	0-96	83-110	48-74	0.6-22
No. of Samples	107	97	9	2	12
OPEN POND FISH CULTURE					
BOD					
Average	8.2	3.1	—	—	1.4
Range	0.6-21	0.5-12	—	—	0.2-5.0
No. of Samples	300	150	—	—	17
COD					
Average	34	16	—	—	5
Range	4-120	2-24	—	—	0.7-17.8
No. of Samples	12	5	—	—	13

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

^{b/} Based upon selected data collected during cleaning activities at 9 fish hatcheries (References 69,75,76,139).

TABLE V-2

OXYGEN-DEMANDING CHARACTERISTICS OF
EFFLUENTS FROM CULTURING PONDS BEING DRAINED
DURING FISH HARVESTING ACTIVITIES^{a/}

	Effluent (mg/l)	Waste Load (kg/100 kg fish on hand)
BOD		
Average	5.1	2.2
Range	0.8-21	0.2-5.9
No. of Samples	135	40
CO ₂		
Average	31	6.2
Range	0-130	0.7-17.8
No. of Samples	33	30

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

TABLE V-3

**SOLIDS CHARACTERISTICS OF EFFLUENTS FROM
CONTINUOUS FLOW FACILITIES CULTURING NATIVE FISH^{a/}**

	<u>Normal Operation</u>		<u>Cleaning Operation</u>		<u>30-day Average Waste Load</u>
	<u>Effluent (mg/l)</u>	<u>Net Change (mg/l)</u>	<u>Effluent (mg/l)</u>	<u>Net Change (mg/l)</u>	<u>(kg/100 kg fish on hand/day)</u>
RACEWAY FISH CULTURE					
Suspended Solids					
Average	9.5	3.7	73.5	61.9	2.6
Range	0-220	(-)13-40	0.1-122	3.6-120	(-)19.8-23.8
No. of Samples	398	354	133	130	105
Dissolved Solids					
Average	326	12	78 ^{b/}	0 ^{b/}	22
Range	5-520	(-)183-116	25-186	70-81	(-)11.4-164
No. of Samples	238	238	75	7	88
Settleable Solids^{c/}					
Average	<0.1	<0.1	2.2	2.2	--
Range	0-0.5	0.0-0.5	0.5-3.5	0.5-3.5	--
No. of Samples	91	91	5	5	--
OPEN POND FISH CULTURE					
Suspended Solids					
Average	38.2	9.7	--	--	3.1
Range	0.5-470	4-464	--	--	0.19-3.5
No. of Samples	91	83	--	--	9
Dissolved Solids					
Average	136	22	--	--	13
Range	--	--	--	--	0.37-49
No. of Samples	8	8	--	--	14
Settleable Solids^{c/}					
Average	0.2	<0.1	--	--	--
Range	<0.1-0.7	0-0.7	--	--	--
No. of Samples	7	7	--	--	--

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

^{b/} Data are from Reference 139.

^{c/} Reported as ml/l

TABLE V-4

SOLIDS CHARACTERISTICS OF EFFLUENTS
FROM CULTURING PONDS BEING DRAINED DURING
FISH HARVESTING ACTIVITIES^{a/}

	Effluent (mg/l)	Waste Load (kg/100 kg fish on hand)
Suspended Solids		
Average	157	23.5
Range	4-470	3.5-43.7
No. of Samples	30	30
Settleable Solids^{b/}		
Average	5.5	--
Range	<0.1-39	--
No. of Samples	46	--

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

^{b/} Reported as ml/l

TABLE V-5

**NUTRIENT CHARACTERISTICS OF EFFLUENTS FROM
CONTINUOUS FLOW FACILITIES CULTURING NATIVE FISH^{a/}**

	Normal Operation		Cleaning Operation ^{b/}		30-day Average Waste Load (kg/100 kg fish on hand/day)
	Effluent (mg/l)	Net Change (mg/l)	Effluent ^a (mg/l)	Net Change (mg/l)	
RACEWAY FISH CULTURE					
Total Ammonia-Nitrogen					
Average	0.52	0.49	0.59	0.52	0.09
Range	0.0-3.60	0.02-2.18	0.14-2.50	0.13-2.45	0.02-0.40
No. of Samples	654	644	7	7	116
TKN					
Average	1.20	0.74	2.03	1.15	0.20
Range	0.01-12.80	0.05-1.53	0.93-5.95	0.71-5.70	—
No. of Samples	251	248	7	7	1
NO ₃ -N					
Average	1.73	(-)0.17	1.27	0.64	0.06
Range	0.0-8.2	(-)3.6-1.1	0.13-4.50	0.0-4.32	(-)0.38-1.50
No. of Samples	685	619	7	7	143
Total PO ₄ -P					
Average	0.16	0.09	1.17	0.38	0.03
Range	0-0.57	(-)0.09-0.94	0.52-2.90	0.36-2.79	0.0-0.44
No. of Samples	375	372	7	7	85
WARM - WATER FISH CULTURE					
Total Ammonia Nitrogen					
Average	0.41	0.46	—	—	0.09
Range	0.10-1.63	0.10-0.56	—	—	0.01-0.65
No. of Samples	137	126	—	—	18
TKN					
Average	0.63	0.55	—	—	0.41
Range	0.30-2.40	0.20-1.87	—	—	0.04-1.00
No. of Samples	16	7	—	—	7
NO ₃ -N					
Average	0.98	(-)0.22	—	—	0.07
Range	0.05-4.00	(-)0.31-0.10	—	—	0.02-0.29
No. of Samples	236	3	—	—	12
Total PO ₄ -P					
Average	0.28	0.05	—	—	0.03
Range	0.01-0.90	(-)0.02-0.17	—	—	(-)0.003-0.39
No. of Samples	17	17	—	—	18

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page

^{b/} Based upon data collected during cleaning activities at 7 fish hatcheries (References 69,75,76).

TABLE V-6

NUTRIENT CHARACTERISTICS OF EFFLUENTS
FROM CULTURING PONDS BEING DRAINED
DURING FISH HARVESTING ACTIVITIES^{a/}

	Effluent (mg/l)	Waste Load (kg/100 kg fish on hand)
Total Ammonia-Nitrogen		
Average	0.39	0.25
Range	0.07-3.00	0.06-0.36
No. of Samples	228	22
TKN		
Average	0.78	--
Range	0.10-5.25	--
No. of Samples	54	--
NO₃-N		
Average	0.41	0.04
Range	0.0-1.39	0.02-0.05
No. of Samples	107	17
Total PO₄-P		
Average	0.13	0.04
Range	0.01-0.45	0.01-0.12
No. of Samples	61	22

^{a/} Summarized from the data base as described on page :

TABLE V-7

SOURCES OF COLIFORM BACTERIA IN A COLORADO TROUT HATCHERY

COLIFORM DENSITIES PER 100 GRAMS IN INTESTINAL
CONTENTS OF RAINBOW TROUT^{a/}
(OCTOBER 15-19, 1973)

Fish Species	Water Temperature		No. of Samples	Total Coliforms		Fecal Coliforms	
	°F	°C		Log Mean	Range	Log Mean	Range
Rainbow trout	52	11	5	>2,500,000	33,000->24,000,000	<20	<20

^{a/} Three fish were collected for each analysis.

COLIFORM DENSITIES PER 100 GRAMS
IN PELLETIZED FISH FEED

No. of Samples	Total Coliform		Fecal Coliforms	
	Log Mean	Range	Log Mean	Range
5	9,000	2,300-17,000	<20	<20

COLIFORM DENSITIES PER 100 ml
IN TROUT-CULTURING WATER

Station Location	Temperature		Total Coliforms		Fecal Coliforms	
	°F	°C	Log Mean	Range	Log Mean	Range
Intake Water from Watson Lake	52	11	52	22-330	<3	<2-11
Raceway Water at Midpoint	52	11	690	220-2,800	<2	<2-4
Discharge from Combined Raceways	52	11	4,100	1,300-28,000	6	5-8

TABLE V-8

SALMONELLA ISOLATIONS FROM A
FLORIDA TROPICAL FISH FARM
(NOVEMBER 12-16, 1973)

<u>Sample Source</u>	<u>Serotype(s) Isolated</u>
Aquarium water at point immediately before disinfection.	<u>Salmonella enteritidis</u> ser Typhimurium
Final discharge from indoor facilities.	<u>Salmonella enteritidis</u> ser Worthington <u>S. enteritidis</u> ser Typhimurium <u>S. enteritidis</u> ser Anatum <u>S. enteritidis</u> ser Tennessee
Fish food used in indoor facilities.	<u>Salmonella enteritidis</u> ser Typhimurium
Foreign imported shipment, water sample, Hong Kong, China.	<u>Salmonella enteritidis</u> bioser Java

TABLE VII-1

SETTLING OF CLEANING WASTES
Removal Efficiency

Study and Reference	Settling Time (min.)	Percent Removal						
		Settleable ^{a/} Solids	BOD	Suspended Solids	TKN	NH ₃ -N	NO ₃ -N	Total PO ₄ -P
Plant A (113) ^{b/}	15	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant A (113) ^{c/}	3.9	40	48	67	-	-	-	-
Plant B (140) ^{b/}	120	-	80.3	88.6	-	-	-	-
Plant C (76) ^{b/}	15	67	63	69	40	50	4	82
	30	78	72	71	35	57	1	68
	45	89	72	76	40	50	3	79
	60	100	72	78	43	50	3	83
Plant D ^{b/} (251)	5	85.7	75.7	95.3	69.9	-	49.2	92.9
	15	92.9	80	96.7	74.5	-	53.8	93.7
	30	100	80	97.5	74.5	-	53.8	93.7

^{a/} Based on settleable solids removed after 60 minutes equals 100 percent

^{b/} Bench scale study

^{c/} Plant scale study

TABLE VII-2

SETTLING OF CLEANING WASTES
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	27.3	75	6.7
COD	97	-	-
Suspended Solids	73.5	80	14.7
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	2.2	90	0.2
NH ₃ -N	0.59	50	0.3
TKN	2.05	50	1.0
NO ₃ -N	1.27	50	0.64
Total PO ₄ -P	0.59	80	0.12

^{a/} Effluent characteristics expected by properly designed and operated settling basin.

^{b/} Values are gross concentrations

^{c/} Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-3

SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITHOUT SLUDGE REMOVAL
Removal Efficiency^{a/}

Study and Reference	Settling Time (minutes)	Percent Removal						Total PO ₄ -P
		Settleable Solids	BOD	Suspended Solids	Org-N	NH ₃ -N	NO ₃ -N	
Plant E ^{b, c/} (182)	90	-	22.6	-	-	-	-	-
Plant F ^{c/} (184)	60	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Plant C ^{d/} (76)	45	-	35	49	15	8	2	21
Plant A ^{d/} (113)	15	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant G ^{c/} (75)	300	-	36	50	17	-17	0	25

^{a/} Efficiencies for the entire flow are determined by weighting efficiencies during normal and cleaning flows assuming 15 percent of the pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

^{b/} Settling basin used also as brood stock holding pond

^{c/} Plant scale study

^{d/} Bench scale study

TABLE VII-4

SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITHOUT SLUDGE REMOVAL
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	25	7.1
COD	43	-	-
Suspended Solids	22	45	12.1
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	90	<0.1
NH ₃ -N	0.54	0	0.54
TKN	1.37	0	1.37
NO ₃ -N	1.63	0	1.63
Total PO ₄ -P	0.25	20	0.20

^{a/} Effluent characteristics expected by properly designed and operated settling basin

^{b/} Raw waste concentrations for the entire flow are gross values determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of the pollutant load is discharged during cleaning

^{c/} Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-5

SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITH SLUDGE REMOVAL
Removal Efficiency^{a/}

Study and Reference	Settling Time (minutes)	Settleable Solids	Suspended Solids	Percent Removal					Total PO ₄ -P
				BOD	COD	Org-N	NH ₃ -N	NO ₃ -N	
Plant A ^{b/} (113)	3.9	38	52	39	69	-	-	-	-
Plant F ^{b/} (184)	60	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-
Plant C ^{c/} (76)	45	-	49	35	-	15	8	2	21

^{a/} Efficiencies for the entire flow are determined by weighting efficiencies during normal and cleaning flows assuming 15 percent of the pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

^{b/} Plant scale study

^{c/} Bench scale study

TABLE VII-6

SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITH SLUDGE REMOVAL
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	35	6.2
COD	43	60	17.2
Suspended Solids	22	50	11
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	90	<0.1
NH ₃ -N	0.54	0	0.54
TKN	1.37	10	1.2
NO ₃ -N	1.63	0	1.63
Total PO ₄ -P	0.25	20	0.20

a/ Effluent characteristics expected by properly designed and operated settling basin with sludge removal

b/ Raw waste concentrations for the entire flow are gross concentrations determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of the pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

c/ Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-7
STABILIZATION PONDS^{a/}
Removal Efficiency

Test No.	Flow		Detention Time (Days)	BOD loading		Percent Removal Efficiency				
	m ³ /day	(mgd)		(kg/hectare-day)	(lb/acre-day)	BOD	Suspended Solids	NH ₃ -N	NO ₃ -N	PO ₄ -P
1 ^{b/}	8,592	2.27	4.0	10.2	9.1	35	46	44	43	19
2 ^{b/}	17,638	4.66	2.0	20.8	18.6	32	40	52	36	0
3	15,064	3.98	2.3	51.6	46.0	56	60	77	41	86
4	5,829	1.54	6.0	78.6	70.1	48	60	78	58	87
5	8,213	2.17	4.2	42.6	38.0	68	65	-	-	-
6	17,525	4.63	2.0	73.4	65.5	54	54	-	-	-
7	12,491	3.30	2.8	52.2	46.6	61	61	-	-	-
8	6,359	1.68	5.5	26.9	24.0	62	65	-	-	-

^{a/} Data from Reference (140). Ponds received normal discharge and cleaning discharge. Author noted that ponds tested were used for rearing fingerling trout during peak season. The pollutant removal efficiency with fish in ponds was comparable to that without fish in ponds.

^{b/} Author noted that ponds tested had not yet stabilized.

TABLE VII-8

STABILIZATION PONDS
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	60	3.8
COD	43	-	-
Suspended Solids	22	60	8.8
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	90 ^{d/}	<0.1
NH ₃ -N	0.54	70	0.16
TKN	1.37	-	-
NO ₃ -N	1.63	50	0.82
Total PO ₄ -P	0.25	80	0.05

a/ Effluent characteristics expected with three to four day detention time at a BOD loading rate of 56 kg/hectare-day (50 lb/acre-day)

b/ Raw waste concentrations for the entire flow are gross concentrations determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

c/ Reported as ml/l

d/ Based on results of bench scale settling tests (113)

TABLE VII-10
AERATION AND SETTLING - 5 HOUR^{a/}
Removal Efficiency

Date	Detention Time (hours)	Percent Removal				
		BOD	Suspended Solids	NH ₃ -N	NO ₃ -N	PO ₄ -P
4-23-70	3.2	76.4	33.3	8.6	15.5	-
4-24-70	3.3	63	16	34	-	-
4-25-70	3.65	52	80	2	-	-
4-26-70	6.6	51	50	27	-	-
4-26-70	5.3	67	55	44	65	7
4-27-70	4.92	90	90	12	24.5	-
4-30-70	4.9	27	90	10	44	14.5
4-30-70	5.8	46.5	53	8.6	30	29
5-01-70	4.4	60	58	10	-	12
Mean Values	4.67	59.2	58.4	17.4	19.9	6.9

^{a/} Data are from Reference 140.

TABLE VII-11

AERATION AND SETTLING - 5 HOUR
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	60	3.8
COD	43	-	-
Suspended Solids	22	60	8.8
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	90 ^{d/}	<0.1
NH ₃ -N	0.54	15	0.46
TKN	1.37	-	-
NO ₃ -N	1.63	15	1.39
Total PO ₄ -P	0.25	5	0.24

a/ Effluent characteristics expected with 1 to 1-1/2 hours aeration and 3 to 3-1/2 hours settling

b/ Raw waste concentrations for the entire flow are gross concentrations determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

c/ Reported as ml/l

d/ Assumption based on 3 hours settling

TABLE VII-12

PILOT PLANT TREATING MIXTURE OF FILTER NORMAL
OVERFLOW AND BACKWASHING WATER^{a/}

Pollutant	Influent Concentration (mg/l)	Percent Removal
BOD	17.6	67
Suspended Solids	42.7	68
Total Solids	112	20
Total Volatile Solids	34	37
NH ₃ -N	0.9	22
NO ₃ -N	1.9	48
PO ₄ -P	1.0	31

^{a/} Data are from Reference 131. Testing was done April 28 and 29, 1970.
Concentrations and percent removals tabulated are average of values
for the three tests conducted.

TABLE VII-13
AERATION AND SETTLING - 10 HOUR^{a/}
Removal Efficiency

Date	Detention Time (hours)	Influent		Percent Removal	
		BOD (mg/l)	COD (mg/l)	BOD	COD
11-22-69	9.3	14.2	20.8	78	52
11-23-69	9.3	13.3	32	77	84
11-25-69	9.3	12.7	40	78	88
11-29-69	8.9	16.5	21	89	15
12-02-69	8.9	18.1	52	79	77
12-06-69	11.9	13.1	42	81	80
12-20-69	11.1	16.7	27.4	77	86
12-21-69	10.6	14.3	16	84	38
12-23-69	10.8	14.4	27.0	83	52
12-24-69	12	17.3	22	92	68
Mean Values	10.2	15.1	30.2	82	64

a/ Data are from Reference 130.

TABLE VII-14
AERATION AND SETTLING - 10 HOUR
Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	80	1.9
COD	43	60	17
Suspended Solids	22	-	-
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	90 ^{d/}	<0.1
NH ₃ -N	0.54	-	-
TKN	1.37	-	-
NO ₃ -N	1.63	-	-
Total PO ₄ -P	0.25	-	-

a/ Effluent characteristics expected with 2 hours aeration and 8 hours settling

b/ Raw waste concentrations for the entire flow are gross concentrations determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

c/ Reported as ml/l

d/ Assumption based on 8 hours settling

TABLE VII-15
RECONDITIONING^{a/}
Removal Efficiency^{b/}

Reconditioning System	1971 Period of Operation	Percent Removal ^{c/}			
		BOD	Suspended Solids	NH ₃ -N	PO ₄ -P (ortho)
Activated Sludge	3/3 to 7/29	97	88	23	24
Extended Aeration	3/3 to 7/29	93	95	10	25
Trickling Filter	3/3 to 8/16	86	91	69	+33
Upflow Filter	8/7 to 11/11	89	79	49	+25
New Upflow Filter	8/23 to 11/11	91	-	49	+33

a/ Data are from Reference 159 for ten-pass reconditioning (10 percent waste)

b/ Removal is expressed in percent based on pollutant production rates measured in a single-pass system.

c/ Plus sign represents increase

TABLE VII-16

RECONDITIONING
Equivalent Effluent Characteristics^{a/}

Pollutant	Raw Waste ^{b/} (mg/l)	Removal Efficiency (percent)	Effluent (mg/l)
BOD	9.5	90	1.0
COD	43	-	-
Suspended Solids	22	90	2.2
Settleable Solids ^{c/}	0.5	-	-
NH ₃ -N	0.54	40	0.32
TKN	1.37	-	-
NO ₃ -N	1.63	-	-
Ortho PO ₄ -P	0.25	-	-

a/ Because the discharge is approximately 90 percent less than from a single-pass system, the actual effluent concentrations would be higher. However effluent concentrations are expressed in terms of an equivalent single-pass system to simplify comparison.

b/ Raw waste concentrations for entire flow are determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of pollutant load is discharged during cleaning.

c/ Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-17
COMPARISON OF THE EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS^{a/}
FROM NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS

Pollutant	Pond Overflow (mg/l)	Pond Draining (mg/l)
BOD	3.9	5.1
COD	29	31
Suspended Solids	29	157
Settleable Solids ^{b/}	<0.1	5.5
NH ₃ -N	0.30	0.39
TKN	0.63	0.78
NO ₃ -N	0.43	0.41
Total PO ₄ -P	0.31	0.13

^{a/} Summarized from data base as described on page

^{b/} Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-18
COMPARISON OF EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS^{a/}
DURING DRAINING OF NATIVE FISH-POND CULTURING SYSTEMS

Pollutant	Start of Draining (mg/l)	Pond Half Drained (mg/l)	Just Prior To Harvest (mg/l)
BOD	5.7	4.8	11.7
COD	50	69	67
Suspended Solids	43	57	253
Settleable Solids ^{b/}	<0.1	<0.1	0.9
NH ₃ -N	0.08	0.15	0.25
TKN	0.97	0.96	1.41
NO ₃ -N	0.27	0.23	0.22
Total P	0.19	0.23	0.71

a/ Data are average values for three ponds sampled during draining for harvesting (74).

b/ Reported as ml/l

TABLE VII-19

POLLUTANT LOAD ACHIEVABLE THRU ALTERNATE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES

Treatment Technology	BOD	COD	Suspended Solids	Settleable ^{a/} Solids	NH ₃ -N	TKN	NO ₃ -N	Total PO ₄ -P
NATIVE FISH -- FLOW-THRU SYSTEMS ^{b/}								
No Treatment	1.3	5.5	2.6	0.5	0.09	0.38	0.06	0.03
Settling of Cleaning Flow	1.1	-	2.2	0.4	-	-	-	0.03
Vacuum Cleaning	1.1	-	2.2	0.4	-	-	-	-
Settling Entire Flow w/o SR	1.0	-	1.4	<0.1	-	-	-	0.02
Settling Entire Flow w SR	0.9	-	1.3	<0.1	0.09	0.34	0.06	0.02
Stabilization Ponds	0.5	-	1.0	<0.1	0.03	-	0.03	0.01
Aeration & Settling 5-Hour	0.5	-	1.0	<0.1	0.08	-	0.03	0.03
Aeration & Settling 10-Hour	0.3	2.2	-	<0.1	-	-	-	-
Recycle Reconditioning	0.1	-	0.3	<0.1	0.05	-	-	-
-- NATIVE FISH -- POND DRAINING ^{c/}								
No Treatment	5.1	31	157	5.5	0.39	0.78	0.41	0.13
In-Plant Control	-	-	-	3.3	-	-	-	-
Settling	-	-	-	1.1	-	-	-	-

^{a/} Reported as ml/l^{b/} Reported as kg/100 kg fish on hand/day except for settleable solids. Values are determined by weighting concentrations of normal and cleaning flows assuming 20 percent of the pollutant load is discharged during cleaning^{c/} Reported as mg/l

TABLE VIII-1

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A-1, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 4,100	\$ 5,600	\$ 7,500	\$ 10,000
Settling Pond	500	1,000	1,800	4,000
Piping	<u>2,250</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 6,900	\$ 10,600	\$ 15,300	\$ 23,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 3	\$ 30	\$ 75	\$ 300
Labor	<u>42</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>406</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 45	\$ 122	\$ 231	\$ 706
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 30	\$ 250	\$ 800	\$ 1,750
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 550	\$ 850	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,850
Depreciation	360	530	770	1,150
Operation and Maintenance	45	122	231	706
Energy and Power	<u>30</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,750</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 985	\$ 1,752	\$ 3,051	\$ 5,456
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.01
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.005

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-2

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A-2, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	<u>3,785 m³/day</u> <u>(1 mgd)</u>	<u>37,850 m³/day</u> <u>(10 mgd)</u>	<u>94,600 m³/day</u> <u>(25 mgd)</u>	<u>378,500 m³/day</u> <u>(100 mgd)</u>
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Collection troughs and release structures	\$ 1,100	\$ 2,500	\$ 4,000	\$ 10,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 3	\$ 30	\$ 75	\$ 300
Labor	<u>10</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>306</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 13	\$ 66	\$ 156	\$ 606
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 88	\$ 200	\$ 320	\$ 800
Depreciation	55	125	200	500
Operation and Maintenance	13	66	156	606
Energy and Power	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 156	\$ 391	\$ 676	\$ 1,906
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.008	\$ 0.005	\$ 0.004
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.003	\$ 0.002	\$ 0.002
Assumed reduction in production due to using fish pond for settling	50%	20%	12%	9%

* For production figures refer to the introduction paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-3

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A-3, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Settling Pond	\$ 550	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,800	\$ 4,000
Collection troughs and release structures	<u>1,100</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,650	\$ 3,500	\$ 5,800	\$ 14,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 3	\$ 30	\$ 75	\$ 300
Labor	<u>10</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>306</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 13	\$ 66	\$ 156	\$ 606
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 130	\$ 280	\$ 465	\$ 1,100
Depreciation	85	175	290	700
Operation and Maintenance	13	66	156	606
Energy and Power	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 228	\$ 521	\$ 911	\$ 2,426
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.007	\$ 0.003
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.005	\$ 0.003	\$ 0.002

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-4

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE B, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Vacuuming and Piping	\$ 1,750	\$ 6,200	\$ 8,900	\$ 19,000
Settling Pond	<u>200</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,950	\$ 6,800	\$ 9,900	\$ 21,500
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 3	\$ 30	\$ 75	\$ 300
Labor	<u>19</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>340</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 22	\$ 107	\$ 202	\$ 640
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 30	\$ 250	\$ 800	\$ 2,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 160	\$ 540	\$ 720	\$ 1,720
Depreciation	100	340	450	1,080
Operation and Maintenance	22	107	202	640
Energy and Power	<u>320</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>2,000</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 320	\$ 1,237	\$ 2,172	\$ 5,440
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.01
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.008	\$ 0.004

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-5

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE C-1, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 24,000	\$ 45,000
Settling Ponds	1,350	10,600	20,700	70,000
Piping	<u>3,100</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>34,500</u>	<u>70,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 9,450	\$ 37,800	\$ 79,200	\$ 185,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,200	\$ 12,000	\$ 28,500	\$ 75,000
Labor	<u>300</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>2,100</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,500	\$ 12,450	\$ 29,100	\$ 77,100
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 490	\$ 4,900	\$ 11,750	\$ 30,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 760	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,350	\$ 15,000
Depreciation	470	1,900	3,950	9,200
Operation and Maintenance	1,500	12,450	29,100	77,100
Energy and Power	<u>490</u>	<u>4,900</u>	<u>11,750</u>	<u>30,000</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 3,220	\$ 22,250	\$ 51,150	\$ 131,300
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.25
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.11

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-6
NATIVE FISH -- FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE C-2, COST ESTIMATES

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Settling Ponds	\$ 1,350	\$ 10,600	\$ 20,700	\$ 70,000
Piping	<u>1,100</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 2,450	\$ 13,100	\$ 24,700	\$ 80,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,200	\$ 12,000	\$ 28,500	\$ 75,000
Labor	<u>300</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>2,100</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,500	\$ 12,450	\$ 29,100	\$ 77,100
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 260	\$ 2,600	\$ 6,250	\$ 15,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 195	\$ 1,050	\$ 2,000	\$ 6,400
Depreciation	125	650	1,250	4,000
Operation and Maintenance	1,500	12,450	29,100	77,100
Energy and Power	<u>260</u>	<u>2,600</u>	<u>6,250</u>	<u>15,000</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 2,080	\$ 16,750	\$ 38,600	\$ 102,500
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.20
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.09

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish -- Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-7

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE D-1, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 24,000	\$ 45,000
Settling Ponds	1,350	10,600	20,700	70,000
Piping	<u>3,100</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>34,500</u>	<u>70,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 9,450	\$ 37,800	\$ 79,200	\$ 185,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,300	\$ 13,500	\$ 32,000	\$ 84,000
Labor	<u>530</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,830	\$ 14,300	\$ 33,100	\$ 87,000
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 550	\$ 5,500	\$ 12,450	\$ 33,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 760	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,350	\$ 15,000
Depreciation	470	1,900	3,950	9,200
Operation and Maintenance	1,830	14,300	33,100	87,000
Energy and Power	<u>550</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>12,450</u>	<u>33,000</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 3,610	\$ 24,700	\$ 55,850	\$ 144,200
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.28
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.13

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-8

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE D-2, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Settling Ponds	\$ 1,350	\$ 10,600	\$ 20,700	\$ 70,000
Collection troughs and release structures	<u>600</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,950	\$ 14,600	\$ 28,700	\$ 82,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,300	\$ 13,500	\$ 32,000	\$ 84,000
Labor	<u>530</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 1,830	\$ 14,300	\$ 33,100	\$ 87,000
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 156	\$ 1,170	\$ 2,300	\$ 6,550
Depreciation	98	730	1,450	4,100
Operation and Maintenance	1,830	14,300	33,100	87,000
Energy and Power	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 2,084	\$ 16,200	\$ 36,850	\$ 97,650
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.19
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.09

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-9

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE E, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 24,000	\$ 45,000
Stabilization Ponds	34,000	160,000	320,000	600,000
Piping	13,000	12,700	34,500	70,000
TOTAL COST	\$ 52,000	\$ 187,200	\$ 378,500	\$ 715,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Labor	\$ 600	\$ 900	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,400
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 260	\$ 2,600	\$ 6,250	\$ 20,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 4,150	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,300	\$ 57,000
Depreciation	2,600	9,360	21,000	36,000
Operation and Maintenance	600	900	1,500	2,400
Energy and Power	260	2,600	6,250	20,000
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 7,610	\$ 27,860	\$ 59,050	\$ 115,400
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 1.48	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.22
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.10

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-10

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE F, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 24,000	\$ 70,000
Aeration Equipment	45,000	235,000	485,000	750,000
Aeration Ponds	1,350	10,600	20,700	70,000
Settling Ponds	1,850	15,500	31,200	80,000
Piping	<u>5,100</u>	<u>23,700</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>95,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 58,300	\$ 299,300	\$ 625,400	\$1,065,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,600	\$ 16,500	\$ 40,000	\$ 100,000
Labor	530	800	1,100	1,500
Aeration Maintenance	<u>2,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 4,130	\$ 21,300	\$ 47,100	\$ 116,500
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 70,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 4,650	\$ 24,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 85,000
Depreciation	2,860	15,000	31,300	53,000
Operation and Maintenance	4,130	21,300	47,100	116,500
Energy and Power	<u>1,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 12,640	\$ 70,300	\$ 153,400	\$ 324,500
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 2.45	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.19	\$ 0.63
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 1.10	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.28

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-11

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE G, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Pumping Facilities	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,500	\$ 24,000	\$ 70,000
Aeration Equipment	46,500	245,000	515,000	800,000
Aeration Ponds	1,850	15,200	33,000	90,000
Settling Ponds	3,550	34,000	69,000	140,000
Piping	5,100	23,700	64,500	95,000
TOTAL COST	\$ 62,000	\$ 332,400	\$ 705,500	\$1,195,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 1,600	\$ 16,500	\$ 40,000	\$ 100,000
Labor	530	800	1,100	1,500
Aeration Maintenance	2,000	4,000	6,000	15,000
TOTAL COST	\$ 4,130	\$ 21,300	\$ 47,100	\$ 116,500
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 80,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 4,950	\$ 26,500	\$ 57,000	\$ 95,000
Depreciation	3,100	16,500	35,000	60,000
Operation and Maintenance	4,130	21,300	47,500	116,500
Energy and Power	1,000	10,000	25,000	80,000
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 13,180	\$ 74,300	\$ 164,100	\$ 351,500
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 2.56	\$ 1.44	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.62
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 1.15	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.31

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-12

**NATIVE FISH — FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE H, COST ESTIMATES**

	HATCHERY FLOW			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mgd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mgd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mgd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mgd)
CAPITAL COSTS:				
Clarifier	\$ 90,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 700,000
Nitrification Filter	50,000	300,000	700,000	1,000,000
Reseration	110,000	250,000	600,000	800,000
Ozonation	55,000	195,000	380,000	750,000
Sludge Holding Tank	20,000	20,000	20,000	50,000
Pumps	10,000	30,000	75,000	200,000
Piping	5,100	23,700	64,500	100,000
Land	1,000	2,000	4,000	6,000
TOTAL COST	\$341,100	\$1,070,000	\$2,240,000	\$3,621,000
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:				
Sludge Handling	\$ 2,070	\$ 17,500	\$ 46,000	\$ 130,000
Labor	15,000	30,000	45,000	60,000
TOTAL COST	\$ 17,070	\$ 47,500	\$ 91,000	\$ 190,000
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:				
Energy and Power	\$ 1,550	\$ 14,500	\$ 35,000	\$ 100,000
ANNUAL COSTS:				
Capital	\$ 27,300	\$ 85,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 290,000
Depreciation	17,000	53,500	112,000	180,000
Operation and Maintenance	17,070	47,500	91,000	190,000
Energy and Power	1,550	14,500	35,000	100,000
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 62,920	\$ 200,500	\$ 418,000	\$ 760,000
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 12.22	\$ 3.89	\$ 3.25	\$ 1.48
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED*	\$ 5.50	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.46	\$ 0.66

* For production figures refer to the introductory paragraph of Native Fish — Flow-Thru Culturing Systems portion of Section VIII.

TABLE VIII-13

NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A-1, COST ESTIMATE

CAPITAL COSTS:	
Site Preparation	\$ 200
Piping Modifications	300
Outlet Structure	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL COST	\$1,500
 ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor and Materials	\$ 60
2 Percent Fish Loss*	20
Chlorination (CL ₂)	<u>(1,000)</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 80
TOTAL COST WITH CL₂	(1,080)
 ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	
Energy and Power	\$ 00
 ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 150
Depreciation	150
Operation and Maintenance	80
Energy	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	\$ 380
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS INCLUDING DISINFECTION	(1,380)
 COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED	
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED	\$ 0.42
 FOR OPERATION REQUIRING DISINFECTION	
THE COST ARE:	
Cost Per Kilogram of Fish Produced	(1.52)
Cost Per Pound of Fish Produced	(0.69)
 * Based on \$0.44 lb value of live fish (269).	

TABLE VIII-14

**NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A-2, COST ESTIMATE**

CAPITAL COSTS:	\$ 00
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor and Material	\$ 60
2 Percent Fish Loss*	20
Chlorination (CL ₂)	<u>(1,000)</u>
TOTAL COST	80
TOTAL COST WITH CL₂	(1,080)
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	
Energy and Power	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 00
Depreciation	00
Operation and Maintenance	80
Energy	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	80
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS INCLUDING DISINFECTION	(1,080)
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED	\$ 0.09
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED	\$ 0.04
FOR OPERATION REQUIRING DISINFECTION THE COST ARE:	
Cost Per Kilogram of Fish Produced	(1.19)
Cost Per Pound of Fish Produced	(0.54)

* Based on \$0.44 lb value of live fish (269).

TABLE VIII-15

NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE B, COST ESTIMATE

CAPITAL COSTS:	
Trenching	\$3,800
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor	\$ 180
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	
Energy and Power	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 380
Depreciation	190
Operation and Maintenance	180
Energy and Power	00
Loss of Fish Production*	<u>400</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	\$1,150
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED	
	\$ 0.13
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED	
	\$ 0.06

* This figure assumes a cost of land of \$2,000 and a cost of prior improvements of \$2,000. With a net rate of return of 10 percent on investments, the culturist would experience a \$400 per year opportunity cost on this invested capital.

TABLE VIII-16

NATIVE FISH — POND CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE C, COST ESTIMATE

CAPITAL COSTS:	
Seine and Winch equipment	\$1,600
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor	\$ 60
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	
Energy and Power	\$ 150
ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 160
Depreciation	220
Operation and Maintenance	800
Energy and Power	<u>150</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	\$1,330
COST PER KILOGRAM OF FISH PRODUCED	\$ 0.13
COST PER POUND OF FISH PRODUCED	\$ 0.06

TABLE VIII-17

NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE A, COST ESTIMATE

CAPITAL COSTS:	\$ 00
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor	\$ 40
Chlorine	<u>50</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 90
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	\$ 00
ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 00
Depreciation	00
Operation and Maintenance	90
Energy and Power	<u>00</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	\$ 90
COST PER FISH PRODUCED	
Production of 10,000/pond/yr	\$0.01

TABLE VIII-18

NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE B, COST ESTIMATE

CAPITAL COSTS:	
Diatomaceous Earth Filter	\$1,100
Ultraviolet Disinfection	2,700
Piping	1,100
Surge Tank	<u>1,100</u>
TOTAL COST	\$6,000
 ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:	
Labor	\$ 800
Diatomaceous Earth	<u>100</u>
TOTAL COST	\$ 900
 ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:	
Energy and Power	\$ 20
 ANNUAL COSTS:	
Capital	\$ 600
Depreciation	600
Operation and Maintenance	900
Energy and Power	<u>20</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$2,120
 COST PER FISH PRODUCED	
Production of 10,000/pond/yr	\$ 0.02

TABLE VIII-19

NON-NATIVE FISH CULTURING SYSTEMS
ALTERNATIVE C, COST ESTIMATE

	<u>Spray Irrigation</u>	<u>Percolation Pond</u>
CAPITAL COSTS:		
Land	\$2,000	\$ 500
Earthwork	00	6,000
Pump and Piping	1,300	2,800
Hose	<u>1,500</u>	<u>00</u>
TOTAL COST	\$4,800	\$9,300
ANNUAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS:		
Labor	\$1,600	\$1,200
ANNUAL ENERGY AND POWER COSTS:		
Energy and Power	\$ 25	\$ 10
ANNUAL COSTS:		
Capital	\$ 580	\$ 930
Depreciation	560	560
Operation and Maintenance	1,600	1,200
Energy and Power	<u>25</u>	<u>10</u>
TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$2,765	\$2,700
COST PER FISH PRODUCED		
Production of 10,000/pond/yr	\$0.028	\$0.027

TABLE VIII-20

COST ESTIMATES* FOR ALTERNATE TREATMENT TECHNIQUES

NATIVE FISH -- FLOW-THRU CULTURING SYSTEMS

Alternative	Hatchery Flow			
	3,785 m ³ /day (1 mpd)	37,850 m ³ /day (10 mpd)	94,600 m ³ /day (25 mpd)	378,500 m ³ /day (100 mpd)
A-1 -- SETTLING OF CLEANING FLOW (pumping to new pond)	0.19 (0.09)	0.03 (0.02)	0.02 (0.01)	0.01 (0.005)
A-2 -- SETTLING OF CLEANING FLOW (gravity flow to existing pond)	0.03 (0.01)	0.008 (0.003)	0.005 (0.002)	0.004 (0.002)
A-3 -- SETTLING OF CLEANING FLOW (gravity flow to new pond)	0.04 (0.02)	0.01 (0.005)	0.007 (0.003)	0.005 (0.002)
B -- VACUUM CLEANING	0.06 (0.03)	0.02 (0.01)	0.017 (0.008)	0.01 (0.004)
C-1 -- SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITHOUT SLUDGE REMOVAL (pumping to a new pond)	0.62 (0.28)	0.43 (0.19)	0.40 (0.18)	0.26 (0.12)
C-2 -- SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITHOUT SLUDGE REMOVAL (gravity flow to new pond)	0.40 (0.18)	0.33 (0.15)	0.29 (0.13)	0.20 (0.09)
D-1 -- SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITH SLUDGE REMOVAL (pumping to settling basin)	0.70 (0.32)	0.48 (0.22)	0.43 (0.20)	0.28 (0.13)
D-2 -- SETTLING OF ENTIRE FLOW WITH SLUDGE REMOVAL (gravity flow to settling basin)	0.40 (0.18)	0.31 (0.14)	0.29 (0.13)	0.19 (0.09)
E -- STABILIZATION PONDS	1.48 (0.66)	0.54 (0.24)	0.46 (0.21)	0.22 (0.10)
F -- AERATION AND SETTLING (5 hours)	2.43 (1.10)	1.37 (0.61)	1.19 (0.54)	0.63 (0.28)
G -- AERATION AND SETTLING (10 hours)	2.56 (1.15)	1.44 (0.65)	1.27 (0.57)	0.68 (0.31)
H -- RECONDITIONING	12.22 (5.50)	3.89 (1.75)	3.25 (1.46)	1.48 (0.66)

NATIVE FISH -- POND CULTURING SYSTEMS

A-1 -- DRAINING AT CONTROLLED RATE (new outlet construction)	0.42 (0.19)
A-2 -- DRAINING AT CONTROLLED RATE (modified existing outlet)	0.09 (0.04)
B -- DRAINING THROUGH ANOTHER POND	0.13 (0.06)
C -- HARVESTING WITHOUT DRAINING	0.13 (0.06)

NON-NATIVE FISH

A -- CHLORINATION	0.01
B -- FILTRATION AND ULTRAVIOLET DISINFECTION	0.02
C -- NO DISCHARGE WITH LAND DISPOSAL	0.03

* Costs are in terms of cost per kilogram (pound) of fish produced for native fish and cost per fish for non-native fish.

TABLE VIII-21

ENERGY CONSUMPTION PER POUND OF FISH
PRODUCED FOR THE INCREASING LEVELS OF
POLLUTION CONTROL - 25 MGD PLANT

<u>Level of Technology</u>	<u>Energy Consumption BTU's per lb of fish</u>	
	<u>Gravity flow Assumed</u>	<u>Pumping Assumed</u>
Level A - Gravity Flow	500 BTU/lb of fish	
Level A - Pumping		668
Level B	668	
Level C - Gravity Flow	5,200	
Level C - Pumping		9,800
Level D - Gravity Flow	3,300	1
Level D - Pumping		10,400
Level E - Pumping		5,200
Level F - Pumping		20,900
Level G - Pumping		20,900
Level H		30,000

TABLE VIII-22

COMPARISON OF THE INCREASE IN PER CAPITA
ENERGY CONSUMPTION FOR SELECTED LEVELS OF
CONTROL TECHNOLOGY WITH THE 1972 OVERALL
AVERAGE PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION

<u>Level of Technology</u>	<u>1972* Per Capita Energy Consumption (BTU/Cap.)</u>	<u>Additional** Energy Required by Treatment Per Capita (BTU/Cap.)</u>
Level A - Gravity Flow	340×10^6	50
Level A - Pumping	340×10^6	67
Level B	340×10^6	67
Level C - Gravity Flow	340×10^6	520
Level C - Pumping	340×10^6	980
Level D - Gravity Flow	340×10^6	1,330
Level D - Pumping	340×10^6	1,040
Level H	340×10^6	3,000

* EPA, NERC, Cincinnati, "Impact of Environmental Control Technology on the Energy Crisis", News of Environmental Research, Jan. 1, 1974.

** The data in Section III indicate that an estimate of 20 million pounds of annual production by fish hatcheries in 1973 appears reasonable. Per capita energy increases are determined by multiplying the energy consumption figures in the preceding table by the annual production of fish and dividing by 200,000,000 persons.

**TAB D. PROFILE OF THE FISH
HATCHERIES AND FARMS
POINT SOURCE CATEGORY**

Subcategory	# Plants^{a/}	% Direct Discharges	Nature of BPT	BPT Based Upon
Native Fish— Flow-thru culturing systems	885	99	Sedimentation or vacuum cleaning^{b/}	Current practice
Native Fish— Pond culturing systems	986	95	Controlled draining^{c/}	Transferred technology
Non-native fish culturing systems	149	33	No discharge or filtration and disinfection^{d/}	Current practice

a/ The value shown represents the number of operations identified during the NFIC-Denver studies of the fish culturing industry. The exact number of facilities is not known because the census of private-owned operations that culture or hold fish is incomplete.

b/ Pollutant parameters for which available data justifies limitations are suspended and settleable solids.

c/ Pollutant parameters for which available data justifies limitations are settleable solids and in certain operations fecal coliform bacteria.

d/ Pollutant parameters for which available data justifies limitations are biological pollutants.